

Generated on July 3, 2025

Manual of LOCOPIAS¹ Seagoing Vessels

Loading Computer Software



Scheepsbouwkundig Advies en Reken Centrum (SARC) BV Landstraat 5 1404 JD Bussum, The Netherlands Phone +31 85 0409040 E-mail sarc@sarc.nl www.sarc.nl

¹Copyright (©1993-2025) of software and manual is held by SARC BV. The last chapter of this manual contains the license terms.

Contents

1	Preli	iminary	notes															1
2	Load	ding Sof	ftware															2
	2.1	Genera	d															2
		2.1.1	Invoking	LOCOPIAS														2
		2.1.2	Define ar	nd verify loading	condition	s												2
		213	All types	of vessels								• •						2
		2.1.3	Use of sc	oftware			•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		•	•••		2
	22	Basic f	eatures			••••		•••	•••	•••		•••	•••		•	•••		2
	2.2	2 2 1	Direct C	alculations		••••		•••	•••	•••		•••	•••		•	•••		2
		2.2.1	Different	modules for diffe	rent type	s of car	 	•••	•••	•••		•••	•••		•	•••		3
	23	2.2.2 Assass	ing the sto	hility and sofety of	f the yes		g0 .	•••	•••	• •		•••	•••		•	•••	•••	3
	2.5	ASSESS	Stort	Unity and safety (of the vest	SCI		•••	•••	• •		• •	•••		•	•••		2
		2.3.1	Start		· · · · ·			•••	•••	• •		• •	•••		•	•••		3
		2.3.2		ading condition (t	before loa	ung)		•••		•••		• •	•••		•	•••		4
			2.3.2.1	Loading the vess	sel	••••		•••	•••	• •		• •	•••		•	•••		5
			2.3.2.2	Settings		••••		•••		• •		•••	•••		•	•••		5
			2.3.2.3	Check the stabil	ity and sti	rength		•••		• •		• •	•••		•	•••		5
		2.3.3	Voyage p	lanning	• • • •			•••		• •		•••	•••		•	•••		5
		2.3.4	Verify af	ter loading before	departure	e		•••				• •	•••		•	•••		6
	2.4	Freque	ntly asked	questions	••••			• •		•••		• •	•••		•	• •		6
3	LOC	COPIAS	S Main wi	ndow														8
	3.1	Main v	vindow lay	out														8
		3.1.1	Menu ba	r														9
	3.2	Genera	al approach	1														10
	3.3	Condit	ions															11
	3.4	Setting	s					•••		• •		•••	•••		•	•••		13
	3.5	2D/3D	View				•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		•	•••		13
	3.6	Monite	view		••••		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	• •	•••	•••	•	•••		14
	3.0	Undate	Monitori	•••••	• • • •	••••		•••	•••	• •		•••	•••		•	•••	•••	14
	2.1	Chast		ng	• • • •	••••	•••	•••	•••	• •	•••	•••	•••		•	•••	•••	14
	2.0	Спеск		•••••	• • • •	••••		•••	•••	• •		• •	•••		•	•••	• • •	15
	3.9			••••	• • • •	••••		•••	•••	• •		•••	•••		•	•••	•••	10
		3.9.1	Output S	ettings	• • • •	••••		•••		• •		•••	•••		•	•••		1/
		3.9.2	Example	s of output	• • • •	••••		•••		• •		• •	•••		•	•••		18
			3.9.2.1	Intact Stability		••••		•••		• •		•••	•••		•	•••		18
			3.9.2.2	Longitudinal str	ength .	• • • •		•••		• •		• •	•••		•	•••	• • •	24
			3.9.2.3	Damage stability	· · · · ·	• • • •		•••		• •		•••	•••		•	•••		31
			3.9.2.4	Damage stability	/ (summa	ry) .						• •	•••		•	•••		35
			3.9.2.5	Damage stability	v (summa	ry DNV	<i>'</i>) .			• •		•••	•••		•	• •		36
4	Mod	lules																38
	4.1	Comm	on operati	ons in modules														38
		4.1.1	Generera	l operations														38
		4.1.2	Verificati	on														39
		4.1.3	Result w	indows														39
		414	Settinge					•••		•••		•••			•	•••		39
	42	Tanke	Settings		••••		•••	•••	•••	• •		•••	•••		•	•••	•••	<u></u>
	T.4	runno			• • • •			• •		• •	• • •	• •	•••		•	• •	• • •	71

	4.2.1	Layout	41
	4.2.2	General approach	42
		4.2.2.1 Select	42
		4.2.2.2 Edit	42
	4.2.3	Menu bar	43
		4231 Output/Totals	43
		42.32 Ontions	44
		4233 RoB (Residue on tank hottom)	11
		4.2.3.4 Sottings	10
		4.2.5.4 Settings	40
		4.2.3.5 Result windows	48
	4.2.4	Function buttons	48
		4.2.4.1 Sensor reading	48
		4.2.4.2 Pump	48
4.3	RoRo	cargo	49
	4.3.1	Layout	49
	4.3.2	General approach	50
		4.3.2.1 Define ports	50
		4.3.2.2 Database RoRo cargo	50
		4323 Define RoRo cargo	51
		4324 Snap	51
		4.2.2.5 Lond DoDo correct	51
		4.3.2.5 Load Koko cargo	51
		4.3.2.6 Load area fill	51
		4.3.2.7 Load area items	52
		4.3.2.8 Edit RoRo cargo	53
		4.3.2.9 Check	54
		4.3.2.10 Output	55
4.4	Contai	ners	56
	4.4.1	Layout	56
	4.4.2	General approach	57
		4.4.2.1 Select	57
		4422 Load	58
		4.4.2.2 Edit	50
		4.4.2.4 Multiple containers	50
		4.4.2.4 Multiple containers	38
		4.4.2.5 Her numbering	39
		4.4.2.6 Compensation pieces	59
		4.4.2.7 Function keys	60
	4.4.3	Menu bar	60
		4.4.3.1 Settings	60
		4.4.3.2 Input	61
		4.4.3.3 Output	61
		4.4.3.4 Lashing	61
		4435 BAPLIE	61
		4436 Window	63
		4437 Containerlist	63
15	Contai	ner Lashing	64
4.5			64
	4.5.1		04
	4.5.2	General approach	64
	4.5.3	Main functions	65
	4.5.4	Additional functions	65
		4.5.4.1 Select	65
		4.5.4.2 View lash properties	65
		4.5.4.3 Copy/Paste lashing connection	66
		4.5.4.4 Output	66
		4.5.4.5 Synchronized lashing	66
	455	Calculation methods	66
	т.Э.Э	4551 DNV	66
		4.5.5.2 Durpou Vorito	27
4.0	D	4.3.3.2 Bureau veritas	0/
4.6	Dange	rous goods (IMDG)	68

	4.6.1	Layout	58
	4.6.2	Compliance with IMDG	<u>,</u> 9
	4.6.3	Input of IMDG CTUs and UN substances	0'
		4.6.3.1 Input of IMDG UN substances	1
	4.6.4	IMDG information window	'4
	4.6.5	Required ship specific data	!5
4.7	Grain/t	pulk	17
	4.7.1	Layout	17
	4.7.2	General approach	18
		4.7.2.1 Position bulkhead(s)	8
		4.7.2.2 Select hold	18
		4.7.2.3 Load grain or bulk cargo	18
		4.7.2.4 Check	9
		4.7.2.5 Output	9
48	Genera	l cargo	ŝ
	481	Lavout	20
	482	General approach	1
	1.0.2	4821 Input 8	21
		4822 Load	21
		4.8.2.2 Eddi	21
		4.8.2.5 Eult	22
		4.0.2.4 CHECK))))
	102	4.6.2.5 Output))))
4.0	4.8.3))) 4
4.9	Crane		64 04
	4.9.1	Layout	54 57
	4.9.2		50
		4.9.2.1 Define cargo	5
		4.9.2.2 Select cargo	6
		4.9.2.3 Operate crane	56
		4.9.2.4 Ballast operations	57
		4.9.2.5 SWL configuration	57
		4.9.2.6 Check	57
		4.9.2.7 Output	57
4.10	Hatch		58
	4.10.1	Layout	8
	4.10.2	General approach	;9
4.11	Weight	list	0
	4.11.1	Menu bar functions	0
	4.11.2	Content of the weight list	12
		4.11.2.1 Product, temperature and density	13
	4.11.3	Check	14
4.12	Damag	jes	15
	4.12.1	The damage definition window	15
	4.12.2	General approach	16
		4.12.2.1 Review pre-defined damage cases	16
		4.12.2.2 Define damage cases)6
		4.12.2.3 Select damage cases)7
		4.12.2.4 Print output)7
4.13	Cargo	weight determination)8
	4.13.1	Layout of the GUI)8
	4.13.2	General approach)8
	4.13.3	Verify displacement method)9
		4.13.3.1 Define loading condition)9
		4.13.3.2 Enter drafts / freeboards)9
		4.13.3.3 Calculate)9
	4.13.4	Compare load method)()
		4.13.4.1 Define the initial loading condition)1
		4.13.4.2 Enter the observed drafts of the initial condition)1

		4.13.4.3 Define the final loading condition	101
		4 13 4 4 Enter the observed drafts of the final condition	101
		4 13 4 5 Calculate	101
		4.13.5. Deed dreft concore	101
	4 1 4		102
	4.14		103
		4.14.1 Layout of the GUI	103
		4.14.2 General approach	104
		4.14.3 Module buttons	104
		4.14.3.1 Internal damages	104
		4.14.3.2 External damages	105
		4.14.3.3 Damages in the main screen	106
		4.14.3.4 Tanks	106
		4.14.4 Countermeasure buttons	107
		4.14.4.1 Calculate	107
		4 14 4 2 Preview and apply	107
		4.14.4.3 Details	108
		4.14.5 Compliance windows	100
		4.14.5 Compliance windows	100
			100
		4.14.6.1 Settings	108
		4.14.6.2 Output	108
		4.14.6.3 Check	109
	4.15	Quartering and following seas	110
		4.15.1 Surfriding and broaching	110
		4.15.2 Heavy rolling	111
		4.15.3 Loss of stability	111
	4.16	Ballast advice	112
		4.16.1 Determining the amount of ballast water in a loading condition	112
	4.17	Trim optimization	114
5	Tank	k soundings including effects of list and trim	115
	5.1	Specify list and trim.	115
	5.2	Calculate tank particulars	115
	5.3	Print all tank particulars on paper	116
	54	Cargo/ullage report and historical cargo summary	117
	5.1	5.4.1 Print Cargo/Illlage report on screen	117
		5.4.2 Print Cargo/Ullage report on paper	110
		5.4.2 Print Cargo/Olage report on paper	110
			110
		5.4.4 View and maintain historical cargo summary	118
	5.5	Export tank data to a loading condition	118
	5.6	Import tank data from tank measurement systeem	119
	5.7	Up-to-date overview of filling and flow rate per tank	119
_			
0	Misc	cellaneous subjects	120
	6.1	Operation of LOCOPIAS and general functions	120
	6.2	Content and options in the cells of selection windows and input windows	120
	6.3	Preview of output to screen, and export of computation results	121
	6.4	Definitions and units	122
	6.5	LCG and weight distribution of weight items	123
	6.6	Installation of LOCOPIAS	124
		6.6.1 Installation command line parameters	126
	6.7	Supported formats of data exchange files	127
		6.7.1 Import CSV file	127
		672 Import & export VCC(Visual Cargo Care) file	128
		673 Import Excel file	120
		6731 General settings	120
		6732 Column settings	129
			129
7	Forp	nalities	130
1	71	Downloads	130
	/.1		150

	7.2 7.3	License conditions	130 131
8	Cont	tainers (pre-2021 version)	141
	8.1	Layout	142
	8.2	General approach	142
		8.2.1 Select	143
		8.2.2 Load	143
		8.2.3 Edit	143
		8.2.4 Multiple containers	144
	8.3	Menu bar	144
		8.3.1 Input	144
		8.3.2 Output	144
		8.3.3 BAPLIE	145
		8.3.4 Result windows	146
Inc	dex		147

Chapter 1

Preliminary notes

Ship-specific data.

This manual contains a general description of background and *modus operandi* of the LOCOPIAS software. Particulars which are specific for a vessel or installation are included in a separate document, labelled "Shipspecific data and test conditions".

Test your loading software at regular intervals.

Your software contains some unmodifiable loading conditions, the so-called test conditions. These are intended to be used for verification of the correct operation of LOCOPIAS. Be sure to compute the test conditions (as discussed in section 3.9 on page 16, Output) at frequent intervals and compare the program results with the output as included in the "Ship-specific data and test conditions" booklet. A record of these verifications can be kept using the forms as included in the last chapter of that booklet.

Pictures and tables presented in this manual are used as examples only.

The examples from this general manual are fictional and do not refer to your specific ship.

Users of LOCOPIAS must be qualified.

Correct definition of input data and correct interpretation of calculation results requires a certain level of training and skill; it is of vital importance to make sure that the person operating LOCOPIAS is indeed qualified for these operations. This remains the responsibility of the master.

Terms of use of the software.

See section 7.2 on page 130, License conditions.

The structure of this manual.

On the next page the manual starts, directly aimed at the ship-related aspects, such as loading and stability, while computer-related subjects can be found at the end of this manual. That is a well-considered choice, made in order to concentrate on the heart of the matter. Those who wish to focus on the operation of LO \leftrightarrow COPIAS first can now refer to section 6.1 on page 120, Operation of LOCOPIAS and general functions and section 6.3 on page 121, Preview of output to screen, and export of computation results. For installation of LOCOPIAS please refer to section 6.6 on page 124, Installation of LOCOPIAS

Chapter 2

Loading Software

LOCOPIAS is on-board loading computer software. Derived from PIAS¹, it uses the same proven technology to achieve optimum loading within the limits for strength, stability, draft, etc. This ensures optimal loading and maximum safety of the vessel, its crew, payload or passengers and the environment.

2.1 General

2.1.1 Invoking LOCOPIAS

After the Installation of LOCOPIAS its icon, as depicted below, will be present on your computer desktop. You start LOCOPIAS by selecting this icon, then the LOCOPIAS Main window will appear.



2.1.2 Define and verify loading conditions

The purpose of LOCOPIAS is to verify that user-defined loading conditions comply with chosen criteria for (damage-) stability and strength. For this purpose, calculations of intact stability, damage stability, and longitudinal strength can be performed. The graphical user interface of LOCOPIAS (chapter 3 on page 8, LOCOPIAS Main window) offers on-screen verification as well as full reports printed on paper.

2.1.3 All types of vessels

LOCOPIAS is suitable for all kinds of vessels: dry cargo, passenger, container, RoRo, heavy lift, oil, chemical and gas tankers, special-purpose ships, naval vessels, inland waterway etc. LOCOPIAS can deal with single, composed and asymmetric hull forms, catamarans, trimarans and odd shapes.

2.1.4 Use of software

The software is intended for on-board use, but can be installed in the office or on a laptop PC as well for planning and backup ashore. Loading conditions can be exchanged between versions of LOCOPIAS for the same vessel. An installed version of LOCOPIAS cannot be used by multiple users simultaneously.

2.2 Basic features

2.2.1 Direct Calculations

LOCOPIAS performs calculations based on the actual shape of the hull form and geometry of compartments for every combination of trim, heel and draft instead of using precalculated tables of hydrostatics, cross-curves etc.

¹https://www.sarc.nl/pias/

Calculations are therefore not limited in range of list and trim and interpolation errors are excluded, this leads to accurate calculation results. LOCOPIAS is accepted by all major classification societies and it complies with Categories B and C of ISO standard 16155.

2.2.2 Different modules for different types of cargo

Multiple modules and special tools to facilitate cargo planning are available. Depending on the type of ship and user requirements, modules can be integrated in the software for e.g.:

- Calculation of intact stability.
- Calculation of longitudinal strength and torsional moments.
- Calculation of damage stability.
- Tank filling.
- Damage control (evaluation of internal and external damages, including countermeasure advices).
- Container loading (including BAPLIE import/ export).
- Project- or general cargo loading.
- · Roro loading.
- Grain and bulk loading.
- Positioning of hatch covers and tweendeck panels.
- Crane operation simulation, including dual crane operations.
- Interface with tank gauge system.
- Sounding, calculation of tank contents including the effect of list and trim.
- Calculation of anchor chain forces.
- Diagrams indicating dangerous seaways.
- Pipe stack module (deck load pipes incl. entrapped water).
- Line of sight.
- Cargo weight determination.

2.3 Assessing the stability and safety of the vessel

2.3.1 Start

This part of the manual helps you with the general steps that should be taken to assess the stability and safety of the vessel. How to perform the specific steps is explained in different parts of the manual. Links to those parts are provided in this chapter.

At the start-up, LOCOPIAS opens with the main window, this is the central point in the software. From here the loading condition can be defined, applicable criteria and settings can be chosen and calculations can be invoked.



Layout of the main window.

A detailed explanation of the main screen can be found at section 3.1 on page 8, Main window layout. The main screen will give the user an overview of all the safety aspects. The user will be warned by red indicators if something is not correct. If all is okay, the user will see green indicators. Below a list of checks and indicators is displayed. Depending on the regulations, it is possible that your vessel does not have all the indicators.

Line of sight

This will be shown above the bow of the vessel in the side view 4

Maximum and minimum drafts and trims

Below the vessel in the side view $\lfloor 4 \rfloor$ the draft and trim limits are checked. This could include propellor immersion, minimum slamming draft and ice draft limits.

Heeling angle

Below the cross section 5 the heeling angle is displayed.

Longitudinal strength

At $\begin{bmatrix} 6 \end{bmatrix}$ various compliance windows are shown. These can include shear forces, bending moments and torsion moments.

Damage stability

One of the compliance windows **6** is for damage stability. Due to calculation times this is the only item which will not be calculated automatically. Press the button 'Calculate damage stability', to calculate all the mandatory damage cases. After each change to the loading of the vessel, the damage stability has to be calculated again by pressing 'Calculate damage stability'. When the damage stability is not calculated (e.g. when changes have been made to the loading condition, the program will indicate that the damage stability is not calculated.

It is possible that the check on (probabilistic) damage stability is done by checking the G'M or VCG' value with stability limiting curves (type-2). If this is the case, these limiting curve(s) are checked within the intact stability criteria.

Intact stability

The intact stability diagram 11 will show if the intact stability complies.

2.3.2 Check loading condition (before loading)

Before loading the vessel, the master should ensure the vessel can carry that cargo safely by checking the appropriate items such as (but not limited to):

• Intact stability

- · Damage stability
- Strength
- · Maximum / minimum allowable drafts and trims

2.3.2.1 Loading the vessel

The general approach on how to make one (departure) loading condition can be found at section 3.2 on page 10, General approach.

LOCOPIAS has several modules to help the user to load the vessel. The detailed operation of these modules can be found in the chapter 4 on page 38, Modules.

In the section 4.11 on page 90, Weight list special care should be given to the FSM type of tanks. Especially if the filling of tanks and therefore the FSM change during a voyage. Details can be found at section 4.11.2 on page 92, Content of the weight list. Please note that LOCOPIAS also offers a more advanced method to compensate for free liquid effects, which is the "actual shift of liquid method". If your LOCOPIAS is configured this way, it will compute the real movement of liquid, including the effects of heel and trim, and the FSM type cannot be set.

2.3.2.2 Settings

The user should check all settings in the section 3.4 on page 13, Settings window.

Some settings, such as maximum and minimum drafts, depend on the sailing area, season or weather. Other settings may depend on the cargo or configuration of the vessel. Verify the settings closely, so that they match the intended use of the vessel.

2.3.2.3 Check the stability and strength

Once the loading condition is finished and the settings are made, the stability and strength can be verified.

The first overview of compliance of all the stability and strength aspects can be found in the chapter 3 on page 8, LOCOPIAS Main window. Here all warnings are displayed.

To go into further detail, the section 3.8 on page 15, Check window can be opened. Compliance with the requirements is indicated by the color of the bullet (complies = green, does not comply = red). If, for instance, the overview shows a red bullet under intact stability, the corresponding tab provides more information as to the reason for non-compliance. Mandatory damage cases are not calculated automatically. The user can tick the box under damage stability and press 'OK', to have the damage cases calculated.

Finally, there is also the option to print reports. These reports contain even more detail. The reports can be found under section 3.9 on page 16, Output.

2.3.2.3.1 Damage stability output

As explained in the chapter of the module section 4.12 on page 95, Damages, there are mandatory (pre programmed) damage cases (type-3, mostly being tankers) and user-defined damage cases (type-4). For the mandatory type 3 damage cases, the main-screen indicates whether the vessel complies with the damage stability yes or no, or that the damage stability has not been calculated. To calculate the pre-programmed, mandatory damage cases you have to press the 'calculate damage stability' button or calculate stability of the mandatory damage cases via section 3.9 on page 16, Output. Via the latter it is possible to calculate either the mandatory (type 3) damage cases or the **selected** damage cases and create a full output or a summary output. The **selected** damage cases can be either mandatory (type-3) and/ or user-defined damage cases (type-4). Please note that each change to the loading condition will lead to the need of re-calculation of the Damage stability. The comprehensive output (Class report), test conditions and short output (see section 3.9 on page 16, Output) will calculate all mandatory damages cases and not the user-defined damages.

Note: it is also possible that there have been made probabilistic damage calculations for the vessel. Such calculations result in a minimum GM' requirement. If this is applicable, this GM' requirement can be found in the criteria for intact stability.

An example of the damage stabilty output can be found in section 3.9.2 on page 18, Examples of output

2.3.3 Voyage planning

Now the departure condition is finished, it is time to make a voyage planning. During the voyage some tanks will vary in filling and free surface moments. In section 3.3 on page 11, Conditions a copy of the departure condition can be made. Make sure all critical intermediate steps of the voyage are covered. Again, special care should be given to the FSM type of tanks. Especially if tanks are full at departure, but with an increasing FSM during voyage.

Details can be found at section 4.11.2 on page 92, Content of the weight list. Make sure each loading condition complies with all criteria.

Such planning with multiple loading conditions is not only applicable to a voyage, but also to ballast operations.

2.3.4 Verify after loading before departure

After loading the vessel, verify if the planned loading condition matches the actual loading condition. Check the tank fillings, the cargo and the draft and trim. If necessary, adjust all the loading conditions of the voyage.

LOCOPIAS has some tools to help verify the displacement and calculate a correction weight, if necessary. The primary tool for this is the section 4.13 on page 98, Cargo weight determination module. If this is not purchased, a very basic tool can be found in the section 4.11.1 on page 90, Menu bar functions of the weight list called [Check displace].

2.4 Frequently asked questions

1. A new installation of LOCOPIAS brings new loading conditions, so I lost my old ones. Is there anything to be done about it?

You can export the loading conditions of your existing LOCOPIAS installation — refer for that to section 3.3 on page 11, Conditions — and re-import these in the newly installed version. However, it is **not recommended** to do so in the transition from a preliminary to a final version of LOCOPIAS, because experience has shown that in such a case tanks may have been added or removed.

2. Does LOCOPIAS also work on 64-bits Windows?

Yes.

3. Is LOCOPIAS also available for Apple Mac?

LOCOPIAS is not available natively for the Mac. A Mac can be configured to emulate or run Microsoft Windows (possibly in a virtual machine), which might offer the ability to run LOCOPIAS (although LOC \leftarrow OPIAS will then not even be aware of the Mac basis).

4. My virus scanner reports a LOCOPIAS file to contain a virus. What to do?

Some scanners do indeed wake up on an occasional LOCOPIAS file, but as far as SARC is aware this has, to date, always been a false alarm. Obviously, this does not guarantee that such a warning will always be false, but it is primarily the responsibility of your scanner supplier, who manages the algorithms and their data after all. So, if you would like to assist them, feel free to inform them. SARC cannot provide support because there are too many types and brands of scanners around. Two final comments:

- Sometimes a scanner thinks it a good idea to delete some components of LOCOPIAS, e.g. a .dll file. It goes without saying that LOCOPIAS will then no longer work properly.
- At SARC, all files, including LOCOPIAS packages intended for customers, are systematically tested for viruses and malware (with *ESET Endpoint Antivirus*).

5. LOCOPIAS refuses to start, with error message "The application was unable to start correctly (0xc0000142). Click OK to close the application".

This is an error message from Windows, and indicates that an essential part of the Windows installation is missing or has become corrupted. This probably has to do with the ".NET Framework" and (re)installing of this is neccessary: By following these steps² '.NET Framework 3.5' can be installed.

6. LOCOPIAS refuses to start, with error message "The program can't start because MSVCR120.dll is missing from your computer. Try reinstalling the program to fix this problem.".

This is an error message from Windows, and indicates that an essential part of the Windows installation is missing or has become corrupted. This is about "Microsoft Visual C++ 2013 Redistributable" and (re)installing of this is neccessary: By following this link³ the x86(32 bit) and x64(64 bit) versions can be installed.

²https://www.dell.com/support/article/nl/nl/nldhs1/sln288491/how-to-turn-windows-features-on-or-off-in-windows-7? lang=en

³https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/help/2977003/the-latest-supported-visual-c-downloads



Message that MSVCR120.dll is missing.

7. The results of a remake of a loading condition differ from those of the original.

Then the two are not exactly the same. What may be omitted in such cases, is for the weight items also to set the free surface moment type — 'FSM-type', as discussed in section 4.11.2 on page 92, Content of the weight list — the same.

8. I am expected to regularly verify the results of LOCOPIAS. Can't I leave that out, or can it not be automated?

No. With the background of LOCOPIAS such a verification is indeed unnecessary, but the regulator still demands it. Automation goes against the intentions of the regulator, because it is precisely the idea that a **person** verifies the program's correctness.

Chapter 3

LOCOPIAS Main window

At start-up LOCOPIAS opens with the main window, this is the central point in the software. From here, the loading condition can be defined, applicable criteria and settings can be chosen and calculations can be invoked.

3.1 Main window layout

A typical example layout of the main window is shown below, with an explanation of the labeled elements right below that.



Layout of the main window.

1 Menu bar

Basic functionalities are accessible through the menu bar, see Menu bar.

2 Module buttons

These tool bar buttons provide quick access to the main window and available cargo modules to load specific types of cargo.

Attention

The modules can be opened after or next to each other, see the explanation for the 'Multi-module' option.

3 Main window buttons

These buttons allow manipulation of Conditions, Settings, Output, Check and 2D/3D View.

4 Side-view

Shows the actual wind contour, drafts, actual waterline, line of sight and air draft.

5 Cross section

Shows heeling angle and initial stability (G'M).

6 Compliance windows

These windows indicate compliance with the criteria for the current loading condition. Click on a window for detailed information.

7 Overview weight groups

A summary of total weight per weight group.

8 Settings window

Shows current settings. Double-click on a setting to change it, or go to the [Settings] (discussed on page 13) dialog window by clicking the button [Settings].

9 GZ curve

Shows the GZ curve of the specific condition.

10 Drop-down list box

Shows the selected loading condition and you can select another condition.

11 Intact stability diagram

Indicates whether the vessel complies with the intact stability criteria and to what extent. Though the values for the Actual VCG' and allowable VCG' are calculated by LOCOPIAS in a manner which is correct and normally accepted by class societies, these values have not been checked by Lloyds Register and should therefore only be used as guidance!

Note

Depending on your installation, some of these elements may not be available.

3.1.1 Menu bar

The menu bar at the top of the main window (item 1) gives access to the following functions:

[Setup]→[Print Options]

Select output device. Besides preview/clipboard, (See section 6.3 on page 121, Preview of output to screen, and export of computation results), the default system printers are listed and can be selected here.

[Setup]→[Night colors]

Change the color palette to 'night mode'



Night colors switched on.

[Edit]→[Edit Weight Groups]

Weight items can be grouped in so-called weight groups, were a weight group is a category of a particular

content, such as 'diesel oil' or 'fresh water'. The weight groups are managed from this location in the program. The user can add, modify and delete weight groups themselves. When deleting a group, a check is made to see if there are still weight items of that group, and if there are, a notification is given and it is better not to delete the group. There are some default weight groups that are fixed in the program and cannot be changed or deleted. Editable properties are:

- The *name* of the weight group.
- The *hatching* type which is used when hatching or filling in the compartments in tank sketch plots.
- The *group color*, which is the color representing this weight group, and which is used in plots, and also as background color in text windows if the last column of this weight group is set to 'yes'.
- The *text color*, which, if the last column is set to 'yes', specifies the foreground color in textual overview windows of the texts which belong to this weight group.
- *In table*, which indicates whether the weight group color should also be used in overview tables of compartments and weight items.
- *Print summ.*, which indicates whether in the output only the subtotal should be printed. The calculation is based on all weight items though.

[Edit]→[Edit cross sections tank graphics]

Go to this menu to add or edit cross sections and views of the tanks. These sections and views are automatically added to the output of intact stability calculations.

$[\text{Edit}] {\rightarrow} [\text{Edit cross sections stowage plan}]$

Go to this menu to add or edit cross sections and views of the stowage plan.

[View]→[3D View]

See section 3.5 on page 13, 2D/3D View

[Options]→[Select stability criteria] See section 3.8 on page 15, Check

[Options]→[Export data via XML]

Exports the current loading condition to an XML file which can be used to exchange data with third party software.

$[Options] {\rightarrow} [Environmental \ conditions]$

Gives the ability to simulate running aground, or check the stability in wind and/or waves.

$[Options] \rightarrow [Multi-module]$

This option allows you to set whether only 1 loading module is active at a time, or several side by side. The latter is especially useful if multiple screens are connected to the computer. If the multi-module option is on, the loading condition can be adjusted in different screens. The modules can then be opened only from the main screen.

[Help]→[Help reader (F1)]

Opens this help reader.

$[\text{Help}] {\rightarrow} [\text{Manual}] {\rightarrow} [\text{Ship-specific data and test conditions}]$

Opens the booklet containing the Ship-specific data and test conditions.

$[Help] {\rightarrow} [About \ LOCOPIAS]$

Opens a window with relevant data with regard to the LOCOPIAS program as well as the license conditions.

[Help]→[Not purchased]

Shows a preview of modules which have not been purchased.

$[Help] \rightarrow [Enter \ activation \ code]$

Give an activation code here for modules purchased afterwards. At the moment this is only possible for the tank measurement system module for specific sytems. Please contact SARC for further details.

3.2 General approach

In general, you can use the following steps to define a loading condition and perform the required calculations. Please note that this workflow is *just one* way to get you started, it is not the only possible way to use LOCOPIAS. All actions can be performed in random order and frequency but it is important to check the compliance with all the appropriate criteria after a change in the loading condition has been made The functionalities will be elaborated further in the remainder of this chapter. This example starts at the main window.

Conditions	Select the [Conditions] button and create a new condition. When LOCOPIAS is opened for the first time, the main window shows a preprogrammed example condition. By creating a new condition, you start with a preprogrammed default condition.
Settings	Click the [Settings] button and adjust the settings according to your situation. By adjusting the settings to the current situation before loading your cargo, useful feedback can be received during configuration of the loading condition. Settings are applicable for the current loading condition.
Tanks	Go to the [Tanks] module to modify the contents of consumables e.g. fresh water, fuel oil, lubricating oil.
Weight list	In the [Weight list], miscellaneous supplies, e.g. crew, provisions and stores can be entered.
Cen.cargoRoContainersCrainImage: CrainersImage: Crainers	Select the appropriate modules for your cargo type and define your cargo.
Tanks	Open the [Tanks] module again. When all cargo is loaded, the floating position can be optimized by adding water ballast.
Check	The [Check] button provides a quick check of stability and strength at any moment during this process.
Output	Press [Output] to perform calculations and generate output on screen or on paper.
2D/3D view	Press [2D/3D view] to view a three-dimensional representation of your vessel, if available.
Monitoring	Press [Monitoring] or [Update Monitoring] to switch on the monitoring functions in LOCO↔

3.3 Conditions

PIAS, if available.

By pressing the [Conditions]-button, the loading conditions menu, as shown in the figure below, will appear. In this window the defined loading conditions are displayed and can be managed. You can create a new loading condition and you can delete, rename, copy/paste or export existing conditions. To modify a loading condition, select a condition and double click on it or press the <enter> key. The main window will now reflect this loading condition.

🔜 Loading conditions – 🗆	×				
Setup Help Insert New Remove Edit Manage File					
Loading conditions	^				
Name of the condition Locked	1				
* Example direct calculations Yes	5				
Example direct calculations No)				
* Example max VCG' (vs. direct calculations) Yes	5				
Example max VCG' (vs. direct calculations)					
* Example FSM vs. direct calculations	5				
Example FSM vs. direct calculations X No)				
Example loading condition					
	~				
<	>				

Name loading condition and should be unique.

Select or create a loading condition.

New loading condition

- 1. Click [New].
- 2. Enter a new (unique) name for your loading condition.

The new condition is a preprogrammed default condition.

Delete loading condition

- 1. Select a loading condition.
- 2. Click [Remove].

Rename loading condition

- 1. Click on a loading condition and press the functionkey <F2>.
- 2. Enter a new (unique) name.

Copy/paste a loading condition

- 1. Click on a loading condition, and press the [Edit] \rightarrow [Copy row].
- 2. Now select the condition to copy to and click [Edit] \rightarrow [Paste row].

Copy a loading condition and paste it over another loading condition to create a loading condition that has the same properties. If a specific module has been purchased you can choose to paste the complete condition or just the cargo defined with the specific module. The newly pasted condition will appear on the main window, as shown in the figure below.

Paste loading conditio	n					
Copy condition: Example loading condition Paste condition: Test						
The following weig © Everything ○ Tanks	ght items have to be copie	d:				
ОК	CANCEL	UNDO				

Choose the data that have to be copied.

Import/export of selected loading condition

Import/export allows transport of data from one LOCOPIAS to another for the same vessel and same version.

- 1. Press the [File] \rightarrow [Export] to write the selected loading conditions to file.
- 2. Press the [File]→[Import] to select a file of exported loading conditions, to import them into the active version of LOCOPIAS.

3.4 Settings

All settings that apply to the loading condition can be altered in the settings menu. By clicking the [Settings]button, the following menu, as shown in the figure below, opens. It has several tabs which can be selected. These tabs are explained below.

Settings :	Example	e loading cond	ition			
Stelloco	Draft	Density water	Stability requirement	s Strength	Sight line	e Frontpage
-Maxi I⊽ Wit I≎ Dra C Use Use a	mum d th chec oft desi e altern Iternat	Iraft on draft king agains ign (3.191 m native maxir ive maximu	marks (mld) t maximum draf) num draft m draft	t	0.	000

Settings window.

Configuration

(Re)configures the vessel. See "Ship-specific data and test conditions" booklet for more information about the possible configurations.

Draft/Trim

Select the applicable maximum and minimum drafts. If the option [use alternative maximum draft] is selected, a user-defined draft can be entered. The selected drafts will be displayed in the summary of the loading condition, with the conclusions for the applicable stability criteria.

Density water

The density (specific weight) can be set and will be stored per loading condition. This density is then used for all calculations performed with the loading condition.

Stability requirements

Different intact stability requirements can be available for the vessel depending on the operational sailing area.

Strength

Different values of maximum allowable bending moments and shear forces can be applicable for a vessel at sea or in a harbour. If these values are available, the appropriate values can be selected here. The selected values are also indicated in the output of longitudinal strength.

Anchor handling

This option makes it possible to indicate whether, in addition to the normal stability output, a polar diagram should be printed which shows the maximum permissible anchor chain angle at each anchor chain angle. Anchor force still permitted according to the anchor-handling stability requirements. For this purpose it is no need to assess the loading condition against other than the standard stability criteria.

Line of sight

Depending on the regulations under which the vessel will sail, the line of sight requirements can be adjusted here.

```
<dt>Trimoptimalisatie</dt>
<dd>If the module \ref loading_module_trim_optimization is active, the speed and delta
displacement can be set here per loading condition.</dd>
```

```
<dt>Frontpage</dt>
<dd>It is possible to add a front page to your output. You can select the
text lines to be printed and enter free text as desired (e.g. a voyage
number, port of loading, etc.). </dd>
```

3.5 2D/3D View

This button is only available if a 3D model of the vessel is available. It toggles between side view and three dimensional view of the hull and cargo. By choosing the menu [View] \rightarrow [3D View] it is possible to edit materials, colors, and light effects of the 3D representation. The 3D image can be saved to file or sent to a printer.



Main window with 3D view switched on.

3.6 Monitoring

This option is only available when purchased and a connection with a tank gauge system is available. After selecting the icon for [Monitoring] a settings popup-window, as seen below, will appear. Here you can enter the time interval which will be used for reading the tank data, calculating the intact stability, longitudinal strength and damage stability (which is available and selected) and updating all data in the main screen. As long as the monitoring mode is active, it is not possible to edit loading conditions. This mode can be stopped by selecting the icon for monitoring again.



Settings for monitoring.

3.7 Update Monitoring

This function is only available if 'direct monitoring' is delivered with LOCOPIAS. 'Direct monitoring' is an additional feature of LOCOPIAS that can be configured to continuously send calculation results to other software, via a suitable interface. These results may include including tank fillings, weight items, results of (damage) stability and longitudinal strength, etc.

With this function the actual loading condition can be exported to update the loading condition as used in a second instance of LOCOPIAS, running in 'direct monitoring' mode. That instance LOCOPIAS will read the updated loading condition and recalculate results. Thus, monitoring need not be interrupted to define changes cargo, bunkers, or other weights on board or calculation settings.

Details of the configuration of 'direct monitoring' and the interface used are described in the ship-specific documentation.



Update monitoring message.

3.8 Check

Click the [Check]-button to check that the loading condition complies with the (damage) stability and strength requirements. After clicking the [Check]-button, a window opens with several tabs: overview, stability, strength and damage stability, if applicable. Compliance with the requirement is indicated by the color of the bullet (complies = green, does not comply = red). If, for instance, the overview shows a red bullet under intact stability, the corresponding tab provides more information as to the reason for non-compliance. Note that when the vessel operates under more than one classification society, the set of damage stability criteria applicable to the loading condition can be set via the menu bar item [Options] \rightarrow [Select stability criteria]. The intact stability criteria can be set per loading condition via section 3.4 on page 13, Settings.

Check : Example loading condition
Overview Stability Strength Air draft
Intact stability
Loading condition complies with the stated criteria.
CLongitudinal strength
Loading condition complies with the stated criteria.
Damage stability
Calculate all mandatory damage cases

Check window.

When you want to check all mandatory damage cases (type-3) select: 'Calculate all mandatory damage cases' and press OK. Now the Check window has generated a new tab called *Damage stability*. Here you can check whether the damage cases complies with the criteria (complies = green, does not comply = red).

Overview Stability Strength Damage stability Air draft
non cype o reg. 9.3.2.15
Damage case Engine room
Damage case Side / floor damage 6
Damage case Side / floor damage 5
Damage case Side / bottom damage 2
Damage case Side / floor damage 1
This loading condition complies with the criteria

Check window damage stability tab.

User defined damage cases (type 4) have to be calculated via section 3.9 on this page, Output.

If more detailed information is desired, for intact stability, damaged stability (type 3 and/ or type 4) or strength calculations, one should create a full listing via section 3.9 on the current page, Output. When 'Preview/Clipboard' is selected (see section 6.3 on page 121, Preview of output to screen, and export of computation results) this output is printed on screen. We recommend to make use of 'preview/ clipboard'. Printing the results shown on screen can be done with by clicking 'Output' and then select the full listing one wants to be printed (on screen or on paper) and the full listing will be printed.

The procedure for calculating damage stability is described in: section 4.12 on page 95, Damages.

3.9 Output

You can use 'Output' to perform full calculations and to make a printout. If the selected printer is 'preview/clipboard' the output will appear on screen. To get the output in a preview on screen, see section 6.3 on page 121, Preview of output to screen, and export of computation results.

Output								
Settings output								
Intact stability								
Longitudinal strength								
Damage stability								
Damage stability, summary								
Comprehensive output (Class Report)								
Test conditions								
Short output								

Output menu.

The following output options can be available in your version of LOCOPIAS:

Output settings

Select which data is to be printed in the full output. See Output Settings.

Intact stability

Standard format output of intact stability calculations with an overall conclusion for compliance with applicable stability requirements.

Longitudinal strength

Output of longitudinal strength calculations with an overall conclusion for compliance with selected allowable bending moment and shear force requirements.

Torsion moments

Output of torsional moments calculations with an overall conclusion for compliance with defined maximum allowable torsion moments.

Damage stability mandatory damage cases (type 3)

Full output of damage stability calculations of the mandatory (type 3) damage cases with an overall conclusion for compliance with applicable stability requirements.

Damage stability mandatory damage cases (type 3), summary

Output of damage stability conclusions of the mandatory (type 3) damage cases.

Damage stability selected damage cases

Full output of damage stability calculations of the selected damage cases with an overall conclusion for compliance with applicable stability requirements.

Damage stability selected damage cases, summary

Output of damage stability conclusions of the selected damage cases.

Comprehensive output (Class Report)

Output of the standard format of all available calculations (including mandatory damage cases, if applicable) with a common conclusion in accordance with the requirements. This 'Class report' should be printed to see if full compliance with all required criteria of the vessel is met. A hardcopy or digital copy should be saved for future reference. This 'Class report' should be printed with all the available and relevant output settings."

Test conditions

Output of (damage)stability and/or longitudinal strength of the test conditions calculations. The output of the test conditions can be compared with the condition in the approved/ stamped "Ship-specific data and test conditions" booklet of the ship. The output of the test conditions should be regularly verified with this bookletto ensure that the loading instrument is functioning correctly. If the output of a test condition does not correspond to the values in the "Ship-specific data and test conditions" the results of calculations cannot be trusted. Re-installation of the software might be necessary. If that doesn't solve the problem, contact SARC

Short output

A summary of the loading condition and a conclusion.

Sounding table

Output for all measuring devices, for every tank, in the loading condition.

Cargo/ullage report

An overview of all onboard cargoes, including their weight, temperature effect, sounding and etc.. In this list only those tanks are included of which 'Include this tank in ullage report' is switched on.

Stowage plan

The stowage plan can be shown on screen or printed to paper. All cargoes from all available modules, except grain and bulk, are printed.

3.9.1 Output Settings

In 'Output Settings, one can select which data is printed in the full output. The output settings can be made for 'intact stability', 'strength' and/or 'damage stability' whatever is applicable for the type of vessel. For a full rapport, validating the compliance with the applicable criteria one should include all output, except for the 'frontpage' in intact stability. 'Frontpage' allows the user to print additional data such as information about the cargo etc. This additional information can be given at section 3.4 on page 13, Settings.. Not all ships will have a margin line defined and in such cases this could be left out.

Examples of the output can be found in Examples of output.

Available settings:

Intact stability

Output settings
Intact Strength Damage
Output intact stability Frontpage Weight items Hydrostatics GZ-data Openings Summary stability criteria GZ-curve(s) Compartment Arrangement Distances to margin line

Output settings intact stability.

If one wants to include a frontpage, the content of this frontpage can be given at section 3.4 on page 13, Settings.. Distances to margin line will not be applicable to all vessels.

Strength

Output settings								
Intact	Strength Damage							
−0utp I PI	out longitudinal strength ots of shear forces, bending moments etc.							

Output settings strength.

Damage stability

Output settings
Intact Strength Damage
Output damage stability Image: Openings Image: Flooded compartments Image: GZ-data Image: Summary stability criteria Image: GZ-curve(s) Image: GZ-curve(s)
Plots damage cases

Output settings damage stability.

3.9.2 Examples of output

Below, examples of output for: Intact Stability, Longitudinal strength, Damage stability, Damage stability (summary) and Damage stability (summary DNV)

3.9.2.1 Intact Stability

Example of print-out of intact stability. Actual output and/ or results may differ according the choosen calculation, and/ or output settings.

Breview (1/6)							_	
	. .							
Quit pRint&quit Prev Next	<u>G</u> o to p	oage <u>C</u> o	oypage Cop	y <u>A</u> ll				
Lloyd's Program ID / Version Nu	mber: 08	/01/2021.					46 May 00	04 40-50-50
Version: r28789 - 16 May 20	24						16 May 20	24 10:50:52
		Caral N	lardia IMO (0040000				1000
SARC		Corarin		9919890				PIAS
		TOWA			TION			
			ND STABILITY	r CALCULA	ATION			
Loading condition · Example	conditi	on						
Evaluing condition . Example	Conulu							
Description	Filling	Density	Weight	VCG	LCG	TCG	ESM	
beschpion	%	ton/m ³	ton	m	m	m	tonm	
Empty ship	-	-	11813.900	12.220	75.470	-0.040	-	
Subtotals for group : Liquid cargo								
Gas Tank 1 PS	100.0	0.2000	1403.680	10.289	121.881	-5.326	0.000	
Gas Tank 1 SB	100.0	0.2000	1402.400	10.289	121.882	5.326	0.000	
Gas Tank 2 PS	100.0	0.2000	1608.780	10.285	61.002	-5.867	0.000	
Gas Tank 2 SB	100.0	0.2000	1608.780	10.285	61.002	5.867	0.000	
SUBIUTAL	100.0	0.2000	6023.640	10.287	69.362	-0.001	0.000	
Subtotals for group : Crew								
Crew	_	_	6 000	27 000	25 200	0.000	_	
SUBTOTAL			6.000	27.000	25.200	0.000		
SOBIOTAL STREET	_	_	0.000	27.000	20.200	0.000	_	
Subtotals for group : Diesel oil								
Waste Oil Tank	3.7	0.8700	0.600	0.955	31,175	-2.878	2.864	
No.2 M.G.O. Service Tank	3.1	0.8700	0.713	14.455	30,402	7,110	1.350	
No.2 M.G.O Settling Tank	3.0	0.8700	0.705	14.454	30.402	5.530	1.348	
M.G.O. Storage Tank	2.3	0.8700	1.218	14.452	29.308	12.053	3.602	
M.G.O. Overflow Tank Aft	3.2	0.8700	0.513	0.948	31.174	2.866	2.699	
M.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore	2.7	0.8700	0.470	11.359	155.057	-5.167	2.011	
Fore M.G.O. Tank PS	0.4	0.8700	0.522	2.353	152.993	-1.398	3.431	
Fore M.G.O. Tank SB	0.5	0.8700	0.626	2.363	152.994	1.400	3.460	
No.1 M.D.O. Service Tank	3.1	0.8700	0.722	14.456	30.402	8.690	1.349	
No.1 M.D.O. Settling Tank	3.1	0.8700	0.748	14.456	30.402	10.290	1.444	
SUBTOTAL	1.6	0.8700	6.838	10.012	59.485	5.131	23.559	
Subtotals for group : Fresh water		4 0000	05 000		40.400		40.000	
Swimming pool	68.5	1.0000	25.000	23.610	12.400	-6.320	10.302	
Fresh Water Tank PS	2.2	1.0000	2.290	14.462	5.394	-9.594	18.823	
Cooling Water Tank SD	1.0	1.0000	1.950	0.760	5.394	9.595	10.730	
	11.2	1.0000	20.000	22.288	11 388	5.526	47.861	
SOBIOTAL	11.2	1.0000	23.220	22.200	11.500	-3.320	47.001	
Subtotals for group : Grey water								
Bilge Well PS	0.0	1.0000	0.000	1.693	32.000	-6.362	0.000	
Bilge Well SB	0.0	1.0000	0.000	1.693	32.000	6.362	0.000	
Bilge Well Aft	0.0	1.0000	0.000	0.521	9.200	0.000	0.000	
Bilge Water Holding Tank	2.3	1.0000	0.800	0.054	15.948	0.000	2.458	
Sewage Holding Tank	1.4	1.0000	0.980	0.050	26.388	2.105	3.401	
Fore Bilge Holding Tank	1.1	1.0000	0.090	0.054	152.653	0.334	0.055	
SUBTOTAL	1.6	1.0000	1.870	0.052	27.999	1.119	5.914	
Subtotals for group : Lubrication oil								
G/E Lub. Oil Settling Tank	2.7	0.9200	0.267	9.457	27.200	-10.300	0.494	
G/E Lub. Oil Storage Tank	2.7	0.9200	0.267	9.456	27.200	-11.925	0.545	
ME Lub. Oil Settling Tank	2.4	0.9200	0.478	9.451	29.600	-11.115	4.200	
S/T Lub. Oil Storage Tank	2.4	0.9200	0.239	9.451	28.400	-11.115	2.108	
Lup. Oil Sump Tank	12.2	0.9200	1.776	1.661	24.407	0.000	2.910	
Thermal Oil Drain Tank	2.4	0.9200	0.350	9.451	32,200	-0.320	2.845	
memiar on Storage Tank	2.4	0.9200	0.340	9.450	32.200	-0.320	2.044	
The effects of a shift in COG due to heel	and trim o	of the tanks	have been inclu	ded in all val	ues in this stat	ility calculatio	n.	

An example of output of intact stability, page 1/6.

An example of output of intact stability, page 2/6.

📥 Preview (3/6)								—		\times
Quit pRint&quit F	Prev Next G	o to page 🛛 C	opypage	CopyAll						
Lloyd's Program ID /	Version Numbe	er: 08/01/2021	Ι.							
Version: r28789 -	16 May 2024							16 May	2024 10	:50:52
		0	N	10.00400	00				1000	
SARC		Corai	Noraic II	NO 99198	90				PIAS	
		TRIM	AND STAF							
		<u></u>								
Loading condition :	Example co	ndition								
				_						
Hydrostatics				Drafts an	d trin	<u>1</u>				
Volume	27532.984	m		Drafts ab	ove b	ase :	0.004			
	79.935	m		Draft mea	an (Ll	op/2)	8.024 m			
Mom. change trim	417.570	tonm/cm		Draπ aπ (App)		8.016 m			
Ton/cm immersion	1 41.705	ton/cm		Draft fore	(⊢pp))	8.032 m			
Density	1.0250	ton/m ⁻		Irim			0.017 m			
Transverse stabilit	u.			Drafts on	the c	Iraftmarks				
KM transverse	12 251	m		T Aft mar		20)	0.060 m			
VCG	10.201	m		T Ait mai T Mid mai	rki i N	20)	8.000 m			
CM colid	2 0 2 6	<u></u>		T Foro m	ork		0.035 m			
GG! correction	2.930	m		Forem	aik		0.040 111			
G'M liquid	2 7 2 2			VCC			10.510 m			
	2.155			100			10.510 111			
The stability values	are calculat	ed for the a	ctual trin	n						
The etablicy values			otaar trii							
Statical stability, ca	alculated with	the effect of	of VCG of	on trim:						
Angle D	raft mld.	Trim	KNsin	o VCGsi	inø 1	CGcosø	GNsinø		Area	
degrees	m	m	r	'n	m	m	m	n	nrad	
60.00 PS	3.832	3.650	-11.38	7 -8.9	958	-0.056	-2.373	1	.650	
50.00 PS	5.716	2.319	-10.60	5 -7.9	922	-0.071	-2.612	1	.208	
40.00 PS	6.944	1.425	-9.08	9 -6.6	645	-0.082	-2.363	0	.766	
35.00 PS	7.363	1.124	-8.07	1 -5.9	928	-0.085	-2.058	0	.573	
30.00 PS	7.629	0.845	-6.97	2 -5.1	66	-0.086	-1.719	0	.408	
25.00 PS	7.790	0.595	-5.81	4 -4.3	365	-0.083	-1.366	0	.273	
20.00 PS	7.891	0.385	-4.64	1 -3.5	531	-0.076	-1.034	0	.169	
15.00 PS	7.956	0.221	-3.47	5 -2.6	671	-0.065	-0.738	0	.092	
10.00 PS	7.996	0.106	-2.31	5 -1.7	792	-0.052	-0.471	0	.039	
5.00 PS	8.017	0.039	-1.15	7 -0.8	399	-0.036	-0.222	0	.009	
2.00 PS	8.023	0.020	-0.46	3 -0.3	360	-0.026	-0.077	0	.001	
0.00	8.024	0.017	0.00	0 0.0	000	-0.018	0.018	0	.000	
2.00 SB	8.023	0.020	0.46	3 0.3	360	-0.011	0.114	0	.002	
5.00 SB	8.017	0.039	1.15	7 0.8	399	-0.001	0.258	0	.012	
10.00 SB	7.996	0.106	2.31	5 1.7	792	0.015	0.507	0	.045	
15.00 SB	7.956	0.221	3.47	5 2.6	671	0.030	0.774	0	.101	
20.00 SB	7.891	0.385	4.64	1 3.5	531	0.041	1.069	0	.181	
25.00 SB	7.790	0.595	5.81	4 4.3	365	0.050	1.399	0	.289	
30.00 SB	7.629	0.846	6.97	2 5.1	166	0.054	1.751	0	.426	
35.00 SB	7.363	1.125	8.07	1 5.9	128	0.055	2.089	0	.594	
40.00 SB	6.944	1.426	9.08	9 6.6	045	0.053	2.391	0	.790	
50.00 SB	5./16	2.319	10.60	5 /.9	122	0.047	2.636	1	.236	1
60.00 SB	3.832	3.650	11.38	/ 8.9	908	0.038	2.391	1	.082	

An example of output of intact stability, page 3/6.

📥 Preview (4/6)					_		×
Quit pRint&quit Prev Next (Go to page Copypage	CopyAll					
Lloyd's Program ID / Version Numb	er: 08/01/2021.						
Version: r28789 - 16 May 2024					16 May 2	024 10	:50:52
SARC	Coral Nordic I	MO 9919890				LOCO	
UANU						PIAS	
	TRIM AND STA	BILITY CALCUL/	ATION				
Loading condition : Example co	ondition						
Statical angle of inclination is 0	.39 degrees to ports	side					
Contour : ship							
Verification against the stability criteria "S	Standard stability criteria a	ccording to IS Code	e 2008, Parl	t A, ch. 2"			
Hydrostatics		Criterion	Value				
Draft summer	9.0 <u>6</u> 9 m	8.200	8.024	m			
T All mark (FR20)	0.000 III 8.030 m						
T Fore mark	8.046 m						
T Minimum draft forward (mld), min	0.010 1.1	6.200	8.032	m			
T Minimum draft midship (mld), min		6.700	8.024	m			
T Ice belt aft mark PS, max		8.416	8.111	m			
T ice belt aft mark SB, max		8.416	7.954	m			
T Ice belt aft mark PS, min		6.816	8.111	m			
Tice belt aft mark SB, min		6.816	7.954	m			
Tice belt fwd mark PS, max		8.416	8.080	m			
Tice belt fwd mark SB, max		6.416	8.080	m			
T Ice belt fwd mark SB, min		6.816	8.013	m			
Trim	0.017 m	0.010	0.010				
Statical angle of inclination	0.39 degrees PS	5					
Flooding angle PS	>60.00 degrees						
Flooding angle SB	>60.00 degrees						
Sight line, obscured distance		2.000	0.853	L			
Calculated to PS		Criterion	Value				
Minimum metacentric height G'M		0.150	2,733	meter			
Maximum GZ at 30 degrees or more		0.200	2.612	meter			
Top of the GZ curve at least at		25.000	49.899	degrees PS			
Area under the GZ curve up to 30 degree	es	0.055	0.408	mrad			
Area under the GZ curve up to 40 degree	es	0.090	0.766	mrad			
Area under the GZ curve between 30 an	d 40 degrees	0.030	0.358	mrad			
IS Code Weathercriterion Ratio A/B>0		1.000	6.460	- decrease DC			
Maximum statical angle due to wind Maximum statical angle 80% of angle of d	leck immersion	16.000	1.429	degrees PS			
maximum statical angle 60% of angle of 0	ICCK IIIIIICI SIOTI	51.055	1.423	degrees PS			
Calculated to SB		Criterion	Value				
Minimum metacentric height G'M		0.150	2.733	meter			
Maximum GZ at 30 degrees or more		0.200	2.636	meter			
Top of the GZ curve at least at		25.000	49.801	degrees SB			
Area under the GZ curve up to 30 degree	es	0.055	0.426	mrad			
Area under the GZ curve up to 40 degree	es d 40 deerees	0.090	0.790	mrad			
Area under the GZ curve between 30 an IS Code Weathercriterion Patio A/B>0	a 40 aegrees	1.000	0.304	mrad			
Maximum statical angle due to wind		16 000	0.557	- degrees SB			
Maximum statical angle 80% of angle of d	leck immersion	31.099	0.655	degrees SB			
Loading condition complies wit	h the stated criteria						
		-					

An example of output of intact stability, page 4/6.



An example of output of intact stability, page 5/6.

23



An example of output of intact stability, page 6/6.

3.9.2.2 Longitudinal strength

Example of print-out of longitudinal strength. Actual output and/ or results may differ according the choosen calculation, and/ or output settings.

Preview (1/6) —
nRint&auit Drev Next Go to page Convinage ConvAll
printequit Free Next do to page Copypage CopyAll
I's Program ID / Version Number: 08/01/2021.
ion: r29117M - 28 August 2024 28 Aug 202
Coral Nordic IMO 9919890
LONGITUDINAL STRENGTH CALCULATION
ing condition : <u>Example condition</u>
ription Weight AftBoun, LCG ForeBoun,
, ton m m m
ty ship 11813.900 75.470
Tank 1 PS,1 0.000 104.000 108.000 112.000
Tank 1 PS,2 0.000 130.400 134.400 138.400
Tank 1 SB,1 0.000 104.000 108.000 112.000
Tank 1 SB,2 0.000 130.400 134.400 138.400
Tank 2 PS,1 0.000 40.800 44.800 48.800
Tank 2 PS,2 0.000 73.600 77.600 81.600
Tank 2 SB,1 0.000 40.800 44.800 48.800
Tank 2 SB,2 0.000 73.600 77.600 81.600
te Oil Tank 0.600 29.600 31.174 32.800
M.G.O. Service Tank 0.713 28.000 30.400 32.800
M.G.O Settling Tank 0.705 28.000 30.400 32.800
O. Storage Tank 1.218 25.600 29.304 32.800
O. Overflow Tank Aft 0.513 29.600 31.173 32.800
O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 154.100 155.056 156.200
M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 152.000 152.993 154.100
M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 152.000 152.993 154.100
M.D.O. Service Tank 0.722 28.000 30.400 32.800
M.D.O. Settling Tank 0.748 28.000 30.400 32.800
nming pool 25.000 10.400 12.400 14.400
h Water Tank PS 2.290 2.400 5.392 8.000
h Water Tank SB 1.930 2.400 5.392 8.000
ng Water Tank 0.000 5.600 7.200 8.800
Well PS 0.000 31.200 32.000 32.800
Well SB 0.000 31.200 32.000 32.800
Well Aft 0.000 8.800 9.200 9.600
Water Holding Tank 0.800 11.034 15.944 18.400
age Holding Tank 0.980 19.946 26.382 29.600
Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 152.000 152.653 153.400
ub. Oil Settling Tank 0.267 26.400 27.200 28.000
Lub. Oil Storage Tank 0.267 26.400 27.200 28.000
ub. Oil Settling Tank 0.478 28.800 29.600 30.400
ub. Oil Storage Tank 0.239 28.000 28.400 28.800
Oil Sump Tank 1.776 19.200 24.400 29.600
mal Oil Drain Tank 0.350 30.400 31.000 31.600
mal Oil Storage Tank 0.340 31.600 32.200 32.800
ME Lub. Oil Storage Tank 0.423 31.600 32.200 32.800
ME Lub. Oil Storage Tank 0.423 30.400 31.000 31.600
Oil Drain Tank 0.598 25.600 27.802 29.600
ub. Oil Drain Tank 0.000 16.800 17.600 18.400
je Tank 2.920 20.800 27.546 32.800
Peak Tank 986.460 159.700 164.297 172.300
Peak Lank 441.944 -3.200 3.725 8.000

An example of output of longitudinal strength page 1/6.

📥 Preview (2/6)					—		\times	
Quit pRint&quit Prev Next	<u>G</u> o to page <u>C</u> opypage	Copy <u>A</u> ll						
Lloyd's Program ID / Version Numb	per: 08/01/2021.							
Version: r29117M - 28 August 20	24			28	3 Aug 2	024 16:2	4:59	l
								l
SARC	Coral Nordic IN	AO 9919890				LOCO		l
						PIAS		l
	LONGITUDINAL ST	RENGTH CALC	CULATION					l
Loading condition : Example of	andition							l
Loading condition . Example co	onulion							l
Description	Weight	AftBoun	100	ForeBoun				l
Description	ton	Alboun.	200	n orebouri.				l
Water Ballast Tank No. 1 SB	885 703	124 800	138 588	152 000				l
Water Ballast Tank No. 1 PS	885 702	124.000	138 588	152.000				l
Water Ballast Tank No. 2 SB	731 030	108 800	116 538	124 800				l
Water Ballast Tank No. 2 PS	731.030	108 800	116 538	124.000				l
Water Ballast Tank No. 3 SB	840.397	92 800	100 747	109 200				l
Water Ballast Tank No. 3 PS	840 397	92 800	100 747	109 200				l
Water Ballast Tank No 4 SB	816 720	77 600	85 193	92 800				l
Water Ballast Tank No 4 PS	816,720	77.600	85,193	92,800				l
Water Ballast Tank No.5 SB	1168.910	55.200	66.574	77.600				l
Water Ballast Tank No.5 PS	1168.910	55.200	66.574	77.600				l
Water Ballast Tank No. 6 SB	776.950	35.200	46.294	55.200				l
Water Ballast Tank No. 6 PS	776.950	35.200	46.294	55.200				l
Pilot Oil Tank	0.044	26.018	26.443	26.868				l
Aux 1 Pilot Oil tank	0.036	8.050	8.295	8.540				l
Aux 2 Pilot Oil tank	0.035	8.050	8.295	8.540				l
Crew	6.000	16.800	25.200	32.800				l
Provision	15.000	15.600	20.000	23.200				l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								l
								I
								I
								-
								1

An example of output of longitudinal strength page 2/6.

📥 Preview (3	3/6)					_		×
Quit pRint8	lquit Prev	Next Go to pa	age Copypage	CopyAll				
Lloyd's Progra	am ID / Versi	on Number: 08/	01/2021.					
Version: r291	17M - 28 A	ugust 2024				28 Au <u>c</u>	2024 16:2	4:59
SAR	C		Coral Nordic I	MO 9919890			LOCO PIAS	
		LC	NGITUDINAL S	TRENGTH CAL	CULATION			
Loading con	dition : <u>Exa</u>	mple conditio	<u>n</u>					
Draft mean	(Lpp/2)	6.910 i	n					
Irim		0.025 1	n					
		Abs	olute minimur	m	Abs	olute maximur	n	
		Value	% of allow.	Location	Value	% of allow.	Location	
Shearforce [ton]	-1744.854	47.55	132.867	1739.236	53.60	27.337	
Moment [ton	m]	-0.000	-	173.818	77866.05	76.39	85.850)
		_						
		Rel	ative minimur	n .	Re	lative maximun	n	
Shoorforco (topl	Value	% of allow.	Location	Value	% of allow.	Location	1
Moment Iton	ml	-1303.202	02.97	155.700	20332.16	99.01	19 200	
mornent [ton]	_	_	_	20002.10	00.00	10.200	
Location	Weight	Buoyancy	Loading	Shearforce	Moment			
m	ton/m	ton/m	ton/m	ton	tonm			
0.000	84.086	6.516	77.571	236.507	374.037			
5.000	105.285	1.451	103.834	702.271	2663.520			
10.000	92.738	20.922	71.816	1162.222	7424.284			
15.000	69.955	53.172	16.783	1462.073	14070.631			
20.000	128.298	84.246	44.052	1576.924	21579.193			
25.000	126.314	113.070	13.245	1721.668	29891.349			
30.000	111.117	137.524	-26.406	1685.103	38505.773			
35.000	46.245	156.477	-110.233	1361.579	46360.548			
40.000	109.911	169.938	-60.027	1052.805	52374.440			
45.000	337.972	179.595	158.377	1112.125	57186.259			
50.000	133.889	186.877	-52.988	1171.863	63465.004			
55.000	145.878	192.185	-46.307	922.988	68687.387			
60.000	144.008	196.197	-52.189	668.641	72672.503			
65.000	145.414	199.133	-53.719	403.502	75355.168			
70.000	146.821	201.298	-54.477	132.727	76696.562			
75.000	148.227	202.249	-54.022	-139,199	76678.706			
80.000	156.240	202.379	-46.139	302.366	76923.966			
85.000	146.067	202.397	-56.330	53,586	77840.705			
90.000	145.099	202.316	-57.217	-230.387	77400.181			

An example of output of longitudinal strength page 3/6.

-387.502

-607.906

-827.002

-276.475

-583.196

-893.305

-1201.412

-1567.241

75788.306

73291.591

69703.819

66407.686

64261.187

60568.865

55336.546

48388.184

146.492

156.614

153.991

133.787

127.406

121.026

94.936

95.166

100.000

105.000

110.000

115.000

120.000

125.000

130.000

201.855

200.311

197.775

194.237

189.401

182.737

174.121

161.584

-55.363

-43.698

-43.784

-60.451

-61.994

-61.710

-79.185

-66.419



An example of output of longitudinal strength page 4/6.



An example of output of longitudinal strength page 5/6.



An example of output of longitudinal strength page 6/6.
3.9.2.3 Damage stability

Example of print-out of damage stability. Actual output and/ or results may differ according the choosen calculation, and/ or output settings.

Quit PBint&quit Prev Next Go to page CorpyAll Lloyds Program ID / Version Number: 0801/2021. 16 May 2024 12:14:53 SCRC Coral Nordic IMO 9919890 Image Image Coral Nordic IMO 9919890 Image Image <thim< th=""><th>Areview (1/5)</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>_</th><th></th><th>Х</th></thim<>	Areview (1/5)						_		Х	
Loyds Program ID / Version Number: 080/1/2021. Trype Version: (2878) - 16 May 2024 16 May 2024 12:14:53 SCRC Coral Nordic IMO 9919890 ELOODABLITY AND DAMAGE STABILITY Loading condition : Example condition Damage case DS01 Stage of flooding 100% Intact displacement 28310:4322 ton Fixed weight 11834.902 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings actuated to PS Type of openingypoint Neatheright opening Veatheright opening Devine actuated to S Type of openingypoint Name submerged at Distance WL Weatheright opening OPEN Stage of openings and to S Systemaring to actuated to S Type of openings point Name submerged at Distance WL Weatheright opening OPEN Veatheright opening OPEN Veatheright opening OPEN Veatheright opening OPEN Veatheright opening OP	Quit pRint&quit	Prev Next Gotor	nage Copypage	CopyAll						
Version: :28789 - 16 May 2024 16 May 2024 12:14:53 SCRC Coral Nordic IMO 9919890 Image: condition Loading condition : Example condition Damage case DS01 Stage of flooding 100% Intact displacement 28310.432 ton Example condition Example condition Fixed weight 11834.902 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values In this stability calculation. All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Distance WL Openings calculated to PS 11838 m Stage of flooding 11.1838 m Weatherightopening VE10 44.45° 11.838 m Weatherightopening DP02 45.45° 11.898 m Weatherightopening DP02 45.45° 11.898 m Weatherightopening OP46 51.177 m 0 Veatherightopening OP45 44.55° 11.898 m Weatherightopening OP22 45.5° 11.898 m Weatherightopening OP22 45.5° 11.718 m Openinges calculated to SB	Llovd's Program ID	/Version Number: 08	/01/2021.	<u>cop<u>jri</u>n</u>						
Coral Nordic IMO 9919890 ELODABLITY AND DAMAGE STABILITY Loading condition : Example condition Damage case DS01 Stage of flooding 100% Intact displacement 28310 432 ton Fixed weight 11834 902 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and tim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings calculated to PS Type of openingpoint Name Stage of 11281 m Weathfright opening 0P45 Meathfright opening 0P45 Weathfright opening 0P45 Meathfright opening 0P45 Meathfright opening 0P22 Weathfright opening 0P22 Meathfright opening 0P22 Weathfright opening 0P22 Weathfright opening 0P22 Weathfright opening 0P22 Meathfright opening 0P22 Meathfright opening 0P22 Meathfright opening 0P22 Nuame Unit torin ¹¹ ton ton ¹¹ ton ton ¹¹ ton ¹¹ ton ¹¹ ton ¹¹ ton ¹¹ ton	Version: r28789 -	16 May 2024					16 May	2024 12:	14:53	
Corrai Nordic IMO 9919890 ELOODABILITY AND DAMAGE STABILITY Loading condition : Example condition Damage case DS01 Stage of flooding 100% Intact displacement 28310.432 ton Fixed weight 11834.902 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings calculated to PS Type of openingpoint Name Weathertight opening VE12 45.46° Weathertight opening VE12 45.46° Weathertight opening DR01 54.06° Weathertight opening DR02 54.12° Weathertight opening DR02 54.12° Type of openingpoint Name submerged at Weathertight opening OP45 44.55° 11.689 m Weathertight opening OP22 48.33° 12.208 m Weathertight opening OP22 48.33° 12.208 m Weathertight opening OP22 48.33° 12.208 m Meathertight opening OP2			r					_		
ELOODABILITY AND DAMAGE STABILITY Loading condition : Example condition Damage case DS01 Stage of flooding 100% Intact displacement 28310 432 ton Fixed weight 11834 902 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings calculated to PS Type of openingpoint Name Weathertight opening VE12 45.46° Weathertight opening VE12 45.46° Weathertight opening DR02 54.12° Weathertight opening DR02 54.12° Weathertight opening DP46 54.16° Type of openingpoint Name submerged at Weathertight opening OP45 44.55° 11.898 m Weathertight opening OP45 44.55° 11.898 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Weathertight opening OP22 45.54° 11.899 m Weathertight opening OP22 45.54° 11.250 m	SARC		Coral Nordic	MO 991989	90			PIAS		
Loading condition : Example condition Damage case DS01 Stage of flooding 100% Intact displacement 28310.432 ton Fixed weight 11834.902 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings calculated to PS Type of openingpoint Name submerged at Distance WL Weathertiphtopening VE10 47.42° 11.638 m Weathertiphtopening VE10 47.42° 11.638 m Weathertiphtopening DR01 54.06° 11.224 m Weathertiphtopening DR02 54.16° 11.718 m Openings calculated to SB Type of openingpoint Name submerged at Distance WL Weathertiphtopening OP46 54.16° 11.718 m Openings calculated to SB Type of openingpoint Name submerged at Distance WL Weathertiphtopening OP45 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertiphtopening OP45 44.55° 11.690 m Weathertiphtopening OP45 44.55° 11.690 m Weathertiphtopening OP45 44.55° 11.690 m Weathertiphtopening OP45 44.55° 10.550 M M G.O. CoverItow Tan			FLOODABILITY A		STABILITY					
Loading condition : Example condition Damage case DS01 Stage of flooding 100% Intact displacement 28310.432 ton Fixed weight 11834.902 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings calculated to PS Type of opening/boint Name submerged at Distance WL Weathertiphtopening VE10 47.42° 11.638 m Weathertiphtopening VE10 54.63° 11.251 m Weathertiphtopening DR02 54.12° 11.254 m Weathertiphtopening OP46 54.16° 11.718 m Openings calculated to SB Type of opening/point Name submerged at Distance WL Weathertiphtopening OP45 44.55° 11.698 m Weathertiphtopening OP45 44.55° 10.550 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS): Name Wintact SWintact Wdamag SWdam. Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.870										
Damage case DS01 Stage of flooding 100% Intact displacement 28310.432 ton Fixed weight 11834.902 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. Distance WL Openings calculated to PS Submerged at Distance WL Weathertiphtopening VE10 47.42° 11638 m Weathertiphtopening VE10 47.42° 11618 m Weathertiphtopening DR01 54.08° 11.254 m Weathertiphtopening DR02 54.12° 11.254 m Weathertiphtopening DR02 54.12° 11.254 m Weathertiphtopening DR02 54.12° 11.698 m Weathertiphtopening OP46 54.5° 11.698 m Weathertiphtopening OP50 44.55° 11.698 m Weathertiphtopening OP20 48.53° 11.777 m Weathertiphtopening OP20 48.53° 11.777 m Weathertiphtopening OP20 48.54° 11.698 m Weathertiphtopening OP20 48.54° 11.698 m Weathertiphtopening OP20 48.55° 11.698 m Weathertiphtopening OP20 48.54° 12.215	Loading condition	: Example condition	on							
Stage of flooding 100% Intact displacement 28310.432 ton Fixed weight 11834 y00 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings calculated to PS Type of opening/point Name Stance WL Weathertightopening VE12 45.46° 11.638 m Weathertightopening VE12 45.46° 11.638 m Weathertightopening DR1 54.06° 11.254 m Weathertightopening DR1 54.06° 11.261 m Weathertightopening DP46 54.16° 11.718 m Openings calculated to SB Type of opening/point Name Distance WL Weathertightopening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertightopening OP22 49.54° 12.208 m Weathertightopening OP22 49.54° 0.200 12.208 m Weathertightopening OP22 49.54° 0.200 12.208 m Meathertightopening OP22	Damage case	D	S01							
Intact displacement 28310.432 ton Fixed weight 11834.902 ton Fixed weight 11834.902 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings calculated to PS Type of opening/point Name weathertightopening VE10 45.46° 11.638 m Weathertightopening VE10 47.42° 11.818 m Weathertightopening DR01 54.16° 11.261 m Weathertightopening DR02 54.16° 11.718 m Openings calculated to SB Type of opening/point Name submerged at Distance WL Weathertightopening OP45 44.55° Type of opening/point Name submerged at Openings calculated to SB Type of opening/point Weathertightopening OP20 46.83° Weathertightopening OP20 46.83° Name Wintact SWintact Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Name SWdam. Meathertightopening OP20 45.8° 10.250	Stage of flooding	1	00%							
The displated in this stability calculation. 11834.902 ton The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. Intervention of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. Openings calculated to PS Type of opening/point Name Submerged at Distance WL Weathertightopening VE12 45.45° 11.838 m Weathertightopening DR1 54.06° 11.261 m Weathertightopening DR01 54.12° 11.818 m Weathertightopening DP46 54.16° 11.718 m Openings calculated to S8 Type of opening/point Name Submerged at Distance WL Weathertightopening OP45 44.55° 11.698 m Weathertightopening OP20 Weathertightopening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Weathertightopening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS): Name Name SWintact Wdam. M.G.O. Coverflow Tank Fore 0.470 8.700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank RSB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250<	Intact displaceme	ent 28310	432 ton							
The effects of a shift in COG due to heel and trim of the tanks have been included in all values in this stability calculation. All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings calculated to PS Type of openingpoint Name weathertight opening VE12 45.46° Weathertight opening VE10 47.42° Weathertight opening VE10 47.42° Weathertight opening DR0 54.16° Openings calculated to S8 Type of openingboint Name Type of openingboint Name Submerged at Distance WL Weathertight opening DP46 54.16° 11.718 m Openings calculated to S8 Type of openingboint Name Distance WL Weathertight opening OP45 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.206 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.206 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.206 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.205 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Name <tr< td=""><td>Fixed weight</td><td>11834</td><td>902 ton</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	Fixed weight	11834	902 ton							
The ended on the during inder base inter base interduced in an variates in the base interduced in an variates interduced in an variates in the base interduced in an variates interduced in an variates in the base interduced in an variates interduced in an variates interduced in an variates interduced in an variates in the base interduced in an variates interduced in	The effects of a st	hift in COG due to h	ool and trim o	f tho tanke h	ave been in	cluded in all	value			
All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings calculated to PS Type of opening/point Name submerged at Type of opening/point Weathertight opening VE12 44.66 ⁰ 11.618 m Weathertight opening DR01 54.00 ⁰ 11.254 m Weathertight opening DR01 54.12 ⁰ 11.254 m Weathertight opening DR02 54.12 ⁰ 11.254 m Weathertight opening DP002 54.12 ⁰ 11.254 m Weathertight opening DP10 44.55 ⁰ 11.686 m Weathertight opening OP45 44.55 ⁰ 11.686 m Weathertight opening OP50 44.55 ⁰ 11.277 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83 ⁰ 12.278 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36 ^o PS) : Name Wintact SWintact Wdamag. SWdam. <th colspan<="" td=""><td>in this stability on</td><td>loulation</td><td>leel and unit o</td><td></td><td>lave been in</td><td>ciudeu ili ali</td><td>values</td><td></td><td></td></th>	<td>in this stability on</td> <td>loulation</td> <td>leel and unit o</td> <td></td> <td>lave been in</td> <td>ciudeu ili ali</td> <td>values</td> <td></td> <td></td>	in this stability on	loulation	leel and unit o		lave been in	ciudeu ili ali	values		
All calculations include the effect of VCG on trim. Openings calculated to PS Type of opening/point Name submerged at Distance WL Weathertightopening VE10 47.42° 11.638 m Weathertightopening DB01 54.08° 11.281 m Weathertightopening DR01 54.08° 11.281 m Weathertightopening DR02 54.12° 11.284 m Weathertightopening OP46 54.16° 11.718 m Openings calculated to 58 Type of opening/point Name submerged at Distance WL Weathertightopening OP45 44.55° 11.898 m Weathertightopening OP20 45.83° 12.208 m Weathertightopening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m M Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Name Numm ton/m² Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 49.11 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700	In this stability ca	iculation.								
Openings calculated to PS Type of opening/point Name submerged at Distance WL Weathertight opening VE12 45.48° 11.638 m Weathertight opening DR01 54.08° 11.251 m Weathertight opening DR01 54.08° 11.251 m Weathertight opening DP46 54.12° 11.254 m Weathertight opening OP46 54.12° 11.699 m Weathertight opening OP46 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening OP50 44.55° 11.899 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Weathertight opening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Name Mcancer SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.091 1.0	All calculations i	include the effec	t of VCG on ti	ım.						
Type of opening/point Name submerged at Distance VL Weatherfight opening VE10 45.48° 11.638 m Weatherfight opening DR1 54.08° 11.618 m Weatherfight opening DR01 54.08° 11.254 m Weatherfight opening DR02 54.12° 11.254 m Weatherfight opening OP46 54.16° 11.718 m Openings calculated to SB Type of opening/point Name Submerged at Distance VL Weatherfight opening OP45 44.55° 11.699 m Weatherfight opening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weatherfight opening OP20 48.83° 12.206 m Neatherfight opening OP20 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Name SW/dam. M.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911	Openings calculated	to PS								
Weatheright opening VE12 45.46° 11.638 m Weatheright opening DR01 47.42° 11.618 m Weatheright opening DR02 54.12° 11.254 m Weatheright opening DR02 54.12° 11.254 m Openings calculated to SB Type of opening/point Name submerged at Distance WL Weatheright opening OP45 44.55° 11.699 m Weatheright opening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weatheright opening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weatheright opening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Weatheright opening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Name Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.091 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.091 </td <td>Type of opening/point</td> <td>Name</td> <td></td> <td>submerg</td> <td>ed at Dist</td> <td>ance WL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Type of opening/point	Name		submerg	ed at Dist	ance WL				
Weatheright opening VE10 47.42 11.616 m Weatheright opening DR01 54.86° 11.281 m Weatheright opening DR02 54.12° 11.281 m Openings calculated to SB 11.699 m 11.699 m Weatheright opening OP45 44.55° 11.699 m Weatheright opening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weatheright opening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weatheright opening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Weatheright opening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Name MG.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.0887 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.000 1.0000 7.085 1.0250	Weathertight opening	VE12			45.48°	11.638 m				
Weatheright opening DR01 S4.06 11.261 m Weatheright opening DR02 S4.12° 11.284 m Weatheright opening OP46 S4.16° 11.718 m Openings calculated to SB Type of opening/point Name Submerged at Distance WL Weatheright opening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weatheright opening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Weatheright opening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name ton ton/m³ ton ton/m³ Mane Wintact SWintact Wdamag. SWdam. Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 40.911 1	weathertight opening	VE10			47.42°	11.618 m				
Weathertight opening DHO2 34.12 11.234 iff Openings calculated to SB Type of opening/point Name Submerged at Distance WL Weathertight opening OP45 44.55° 11.698 m Weathertight opening OP50 44.55° 11.698 m Weathertight opening OP50 44.55° 11.698 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Weathertight opening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Name Meathertight opening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Name Minit Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.088 1.0250 Eneregency Sea Chest <t< td=""><td>Weathertight opening</td><td>DRUT</td><td></td><td></td><td>54.08 54.43⁰</td><td>11.261 m</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Weathertight opening	DRUT			54.08 54.43 ⁰	11.261 m				
Openings calculated to SB Submerged at Distance WL Veathertight opening 0P45 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening 0P50 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening 0P20 48.83° 12.208 m Weathertight opening 0P20 48.83° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Wintact SW/intact Wdam. Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 A.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.000 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 7.265 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 2.255 1.0250 Fore Hight Boom 0.000 1.0000 2.250 1.0250	Weathertight opening	ORIZ ORIZ			54.12	11.234 m				
Openings calculated to SB Name Submerged at Weathertight opening Distance WL Weathertight opening OP45 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 11.777 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Weathertight opening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Name Voltate Wdamag. Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 22.8525 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 22.8525 1.0250	weatheright opening	0140			54.10	11.710 11				
Type of opening/point Name submerged at Distance WL Weathertight opening OP45 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening OP50 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 11.777 m Weathertight opening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Volume Name Wintact SWintact Wdamag. SWdam. Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logge	Openings calculated	to SB								
Weathertight opening OP45 44.55° 11.699 m Weathertight opening OP50 44.55° 11.698 m Weathertight opening VE09 45.53° 11.777 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Weathertight opening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name SWdam. Name Wintact SWintact Wdamag. SWdam. Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Energency Sea Chest 0.000 1.0000 2.8525 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room <t< td=""><td>Type of opening/point</td><td>Name</td><td></td><td>submerg</td><td>ed at Dist</td><td>ance WL</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Type of opening/point	Name		submerg	ed at Dist	ance WL				
Weathertight opening VE09 44.55 11.896 m Weathertight opening VE09 45.53° 11.777 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Weathertight opening OP22 49.54° 12.215 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Wintact SWintact Wdamag. SWdam. Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 M.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 7.265 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000	Weathertight opening	OP45			44.55°	11.699 m				
Weathertight opening VEU9 48.83° 11.777 m Weathertight opening OP20 48.83° 12.208 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS): Name Vintact SWintact Wdamag. SWdam. Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 M.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Emergency Sea Chest 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Endors Area 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Endors Area 0.000 1.0000 7.265 1.0250 Endors Area 0.000 1.0000 22.855 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 22.55 1.0250 Energency Sea Chest 0.000 1.	Weathertight opening	OP50			44.55° 45.52°	11.698 m				
Weathertight opening OP22 49.53 12.200 m Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Wintact SWintact Wdamag. SWdam. Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 M.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 49.54° 12.206 m Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 49.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 <	Weathertight opening	VEU9			40.00 40.00	11.777 m 12.208 m				
Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Wintact SWintact Wdamag. SWdam. Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 M.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 7.265 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 228.525 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 <	Weathertight opening	0P20			49.54 ⁰	12.200 m				
Damaged compartments and intact compartment weights (at 0.36° PS) : Name Wintact SWintact Wdamag. SWdam. ton ton/m³ ton ton/m³ Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 M.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank<										
Name Wintact SWintact Wdamag. SWdam. ton ton/m³ ton /m³ ton /m³ Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 M.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0020 210.556 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250<	Damaged compa	artments and inta	ct compartme	ent weights	s (at 0.36° P	S):				
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Name		Wintact	SWintact	Wdamag.	SWdam.				
Chain Locker SB 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 M.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area			ton	ton/m ³	ton	ton/m ³				
M.G.O. Overflow Tank Fore 0.470 0.8700 0.000 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250	Chain Locker SB		0.000	1.0000	0.000	1.0250				
Fore M.G.O. Tank PS 0.522 0.8700 41.236 1.0250 Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Emergency Sea Chest 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m m m m	M.G.O. Overflow	Tank Fore	0.470	0.8700	0.000	1.0250				
Fore M.G.O. Tank SB 0.626 0.8700 40.911 1.0250 Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Emergency Sea Chest 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250	Fore M.G.O. Tan	k PS	0.522	0.8700	41.236	1.0250				
Fore Bilge Holding Tank 0.090 1.0000 7.887 1.0250 Bosun Store 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Emergency Sea Chest 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m m m m	Fore M.G.O. Tan	k SB	0.626	0.8700	40.911	1.0250				
Bosun Store 0.000 1.000 0.000 1.0250 Emergency Sea Chest 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 28.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m m m m	Fore Bilge Holdin	o Tank	0.090	1 0000	7 887	1 0250				
Emergency Sea Chest 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 7.108 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 228.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m m m m	Bosun Store		0.000	1 0000	0.000	1 0250				
Enringency ocd offest 0.000 1.0000 7.100 1.0250 Echo Sounder & Speed Logger 0.000 1.0000 27.265 1.0250 Fore Hydraulic Unit Room 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 228.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m m m	Emergency Sea	Chest	0.000	1 0000	7 109	1 0250				
Construction	Echo Soundor 9	Speed Logger	0.000	1 0000	27 265	1.02.00				
Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Bow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 228.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m mrad 00.00 0.000 0.000 1.0250 1.0250	Earo Ludroulio Ll	opeeu Lugger	0.000	1.0000	0.000	1.0200				
Dow Thruster Room 0.000 1.0000 228.525 1.0250 N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m mrad 0.005	Dow Thruster D		0.000	1.0000	0.000	1.0200				
N2 Generator Room 0.000 1.0000 0.000 1.0250 Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m mrad	BOW THRUSTER RO	0111	0.000	1.0000	228.525	1.0250				
Void Fore 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250 Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m mrad 000 F0 0.000 1.0000 38.756 1.0250	NZ Generator Ro	om	0.000	1.0000	0.000	1.0250				
Fore Peak Tank 986.460 1.0250 210.556 1.0250 Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m mrad 200.000 Dot 0.010 0.010 0.010	Void Fore		0.000	1.0000	38.756	1.0250				
Angle Displacement Draft Trim GNsin(φ) Area degrees ton m m mrad 000000000000000000000000000000000000	Fore Peak Tank		986.460	1.0250	210.556	1.0250				
degrees ton m m mrad	Angle	Displacement	Draft	Trim	GNsin(m)	Area				
	degrees	fon	m	m	onan(ψ) m	mred				
60.00 PS 28004.352 3.644 2.406 2.372 1.695	60.00 PS	2800/ 252	3.644	2 406	_2 272	1 605	_			
E0.00 DC 27007 100 E EC2 4 200 -2.372 1.090		20004.302	5.044	1 200	-2.312	1.090				
0.00 FS 2/00/.109 0.002 1.290 -2.048 1.200	50.00 PS	21901.109	0.002	1.290	-2.048	1.250				
40.00 PS 2/95/.508 6.822 0.555 -2.418 0.800	40.00 PS	27957.508	6.822	0.555	-2.418	0.800				
35.00 PS 27964.242 7.247 0.280 -2.125 0.602	35.00 PS	27964.242	7.247	0.280	-2.125	0.602				
30.00 PS 27960.131 7.514 0.002 -1.791 0.431	30.00 PS	27960.131	7.514	0.002	-1.791	0.431				

An example of output of damage stability, page 1/5.

📥 Preview (2/5)						-	
Quit pRint&quit	<u>P</u> rev <u>N</u> ext <u>G</u> o to	page <u>C</u> opypag	ge Copy <u>A</u> ll				
Lloyd's Program II	D / Version Number. 08	/01/2021.					
Version: r28789	- 16 May 2024					16 Ma	ay 2024 12:1
SAPC		Coral Nordi	: IMO 99198	90			LOCO
SANG							PIAS
		FLOODABILITY	(AND DAMAGE	<u>E STABILITY</u>			
oading conditio	n : <u>Example conditi</u>	on					
		004					
Jamage case	U	501					
stage of flooding	1 00010	400 4					
ntact displacem	ent 28310	.432 ton					
ixed weight	11834	.902 ton	- C (b - C - b - b - b - b - b - b - b - b - b -				
ne effects of a s	shift in COG due to r	neel and trim	of the tanks	nave been i	nciuded	in all value	es
n this stability ca	inculation.		t m ine				
an calculations	include the effec		unn.				
Angle	Displacement	Draft	Trim	GNsin(φ)		Area	
Jegrees	ton	m	m	m		mrad	
25.00 PS	27950.922	7.674	-0.258	-1.435	(0.290	
20.00 PS	27941.389	7.771	-0.479	-1.094	(0.180	
15.00 PS	27933.812	7.833	-0.650	-0.786	(0.098	
10.00 PS	27928.588	7.871	-0.769	-0.504	().042	
5.00 PS	27925.498	7.891	-0.838	-0.238	(0.010	
2.00 PS	27924.648	7.896	-0.857	-0.084	(0.001	
0.36 PS	27924.537	7.897	-0.860	0.000	(0.000	
0.00	27924.514	7.897	-0.860	0.018	(0.000	
2.00 SB	27924.648	7.896	-0.857	0.121	(0.002	
5.00 SB	27925.496	7.891	-0.838	0.275	(0.013	
10.00 SB	27928.607	7.871	-0.769	0.540	(0.048	
15.00 SB	27933.822	7.833	-0.650	0.821	(0.108	
20.00 SB	27941.420	7.771	-0.479	1.128	(0.192	
25.00 SB	27950.908	7.674	-0.258	1.468	(0.305	
30.00 SB	27960.164	7.514	0.002	1.823	().449	
35.00 SB	27964.266	7.247	0.280	2.155	(0.623	
40.00 SB	27957.627	6.822	0.555	2.446	().824	
50.00 SB	27967.561	5.562	1.298	2.672	1	1.278	
60.00 SB	28006.453	3.645	2.413	2.391	1	1.727	
Statical angle of	inclination is 0.36 d	legrees to po	rtside				
/erification again	nst the stability crite	ria "IGC Cod	e (Internation	nal Gas Cod	e)"		
riteria calculated to F	<u>'S</u>				Criterion	Value	
laximum statical angl	e of inclination				30.0000	0.3608	degrees PS
lange of the GZ curv	e	_			20.0000	59.6391	degrees
cesidual righting lever	range 30.0-50.0 degrees	3			0.1000	2.6491	meter
area unuer GZ curve	, range 50.0-50.0 degrees	,			0.0175	0.0195	illau
riteria calculated to S	<u>B</u>				Criterion	Value	
laximum statical angl	e of inclination				30.0000	0.3608	degrees PS
	e : range 30 0-50 0 degrees				20.0000	2 6729	aegrees meter
ange of the GZ curv Residual righting lever	,				0.0175	0.8293	mrad
Range of the GZ curv Residual righting lever Area under GZ curve	, range 30.0-50.0 degrees						

An example of output of damage stability, page 2/5.



An example of output of damage stability, page 3/5.



An example of output of damage stability, page 4/5.



An example of output of damage stability, page 5/5.

3.9.2.4 Damage stability (summary)

Example of print-out of summarized damage stability. Actual output and/ or results may differ according the choosen calculation, and/ or output settings.

🔣 Pr	eview (1/2)					-	0 X
Quit	pRint&quit Prev Next Go to page Copypage CopyAl	I					
Llove	I's Program ID / Version Number: 08/01/2021						
Vore	ion: r28245 03 November 2023				16 May 2	024 11-42	.05
Vers	1011. 128243 - 03 November 2023				TO May 2	024 11.42	.00
			-				
S		ILAND TANKE	R			PIAS	
	FLOODABIL	ITY AND DAMAG	E STABILITY				
Conf	iguration : Direct damage & actual shift of	liauids					
The	amage stability and the actual shift of the	CoGs of liqui	ds				
	a determined new direct coloulation		uo,				
	e determined per direct calculation.						
Load	ing condition : <u>Example condition</u>						
Loadin	g condition 'Example condition' complies with all calcula	ated damage cases					
Stage	Damage case: Engine room SB	complies	Criterion PS	Value PS	Criterion SB	Value SR	Unit
100%	Draft: 3 572 m Trim: -1 165 m	Angle: 2.74° SB	Citterion 1 5	value 10	Cinteriori 3D	value ob	Unit
100 /0	1 Maximum statical angle of inclination	7 angre: 2.14 OD	12 0000	2 7 3 9 9 SB	12 0000	2 7399 SB	degrees
	2 Residual righting lever		0.0500	0 3727	0.0500	0.2836	meter
	3 Area under the G7 curve up to 27 degrees		0.0065	0.0920	0.0065	0.0395	mrad
	4 Distance between waterline and open openings		0 1000	1 7 9 9 0	0 1000	1 7990	meter
	5 Distance between waterline and weathertight opening	s	0 1000	1 6519	0 1000	1 65 19	meter
	6 Distance between waterline and emergency exits		0 1000	2 1296	0 1000	2 12 96	meter
75%	Draft: 3.505 m Trim: -0.800 m	Angle: 2.58° SB	0.1000	2.1200	0.1000	2.1200	motor
	7 Residual righting lever		0.0300	0.4111	0.0300	0.3306	meter
	8 Range of the GZ curve		5.0000	32.5824	5.0000	19.3934	degrees
50%	Draft: 3.439 m Trim: -0.448 m	Angle: 1.61° SB					
	7 Residual righting lever		0.0300	0.4516	0.0300	0.3867	meter
	8 Range of the GZ curve		5.0000	31.6138	5.0000	22.2005	degrees
25%	Draft: 3.373 m Trim: -0.097 m	Angle: 0.47° SB					
	7 Residual righting lever		0.0300	0.4912	0.0300	0.4471	meter
	8 Range of the GZ curve		5.0000	30.4671	5.0000	25.2717	degrees
#1	Draft: 3.497 m Trim: -0.765 m	Angle: 3.05° SB					
	1 Maximum statical angle of inclination		12.0000	3.0460 SB	12.0000	3.0460 SB	degrees
	2 Residual righting lever		0.0500	0.5022	0.0500	0.4176	meter
	3 Area under the GZ curve up to 27 degrees		0.0065	0.1242	0.0065	0.0677	mrad
	4 Distance between waterline and open openings		0.1000	1.8240	0.1000	1.8240	meter
	5 Distance between waterline and weathertight opening	s	0.1000	1.8733	0.1000	1.87.33	meter
#0	b Distance between waterline and emergency exits	Angle: 4.14° CD	0.1000	2.3005	0.1000	2.3005	meter
#2	1 Maximum statical angle of inclination	Angle. 4.14 SD	12 0000	4 1396 SB	12 0000	4 1396 SB	dograac
	2 Posidual righting lover		0.0500	4.1300.30	0.0500	4.1300.30	motor
	3 Area under the G7 curve up to 27 degrees		0.0065	0.1020	0.0065	0.2027	mrad
	A Distance between waterline and open openings		0.0005	1 7081	0.0005	1 7081	meter
	5 Distance between waterline and weathertight opening		0.1000	1,6809	0.1000	1 6809	motor
	6 Distance between waterline and emergency exits	a	0 1000	2 1621	0 1000	2 1621	meter
			0.1000	2	5	2.1021	
Stage	Damage case: Engine room PS	complies	Criterion PS	Value PS	Criterion SB	Value SB	Unit
100%	Draft: 3.567 m Trim: -1.139 m	Angle: 2.84° PS					
	1 Maximum statical angle of inclination	3	12.0000	2.8395 PS	12.0000	2.8395 PS	degrees
	2 Residual righting lever		0.0500	0.3490	0.0500	0.3181	meter
	3 Area under the GZ curve up to 27 degrees		0.0065	0.0777	0.0065	0.0531	mrad
	4 Distance between waterline and open openings		0 1000	1 9331	0 1000	1 9331	meter

An example of output of sumarized damage stability.

3.9.2.5 Damage stability (summary DNV)

Example of print-out of summarized damage stability according the format of Det Norske Veritas (DNV). As per DNV requirement, the intermediate stages of flooding are omitted, unless they don't comply with the stability criteria while the final stage does comply with the criteria. Actual output and/ or results may differ according the choosen calculation, and/ or output settings.

-															_
📥 Pr	eview (1/2)												—		
Quit	pRint&quit	Prev N	ext Go to	page Co	opypage	CopyAll									
Lloy	d's Progran	n ID / Ve	ersion Nu	umber: 0	8/01/20	21.									
Vers	ion: r2878	9 - 1	6 May 20)24								16 May	2024 12:27	:32	
					0	I. N. and a		04000	<u>~</u>				LOCO		
5	AR				Cora	i Norai		91969	0				PIAS		
	FLOODABILITY AND DAMAGE STABILITY														
Load	Loading condition : Example condition														
Note: A	Note: As per DNV requirement, the intermediate stages of flooding are omitted, unless they don't comply with														
the sta	the stability criteria while the final stage does comply with the criteria.														
Loadin	g condition	'Example	condition	l' complie	swith all	calculate	d damage	cases							
	_														
Stage	Damage ca	se: D S01		Time 0	0.00	<u> </u>	omplies		riterion PS	valu	ePS	Criterion SB	Value SB	Unit	-
100%	1 Movimum	m a statical	on allo of iu	U- :nn I	.860 m	A	ngle: 0.30	5° PS	20,0000	0.260	0 DC	20,0000	0.2600.00	dograac	
	2 Papago of	the CZ e	angre or n	ICITIATION					20,0000	0.300	6201	20.0000	60 2607	dograph	
	3 Residual	righting L	ever						0 1000	2	6491	0 1000	2 6729	meter	
	4 Area und	er GZ cun	ve						0.0175	0.	8195	0.0175	0.8293	mrad	
	Critical ope	ning: VE	12							11.	6377			meter	
	Critical ope	ning: OP	45										11.6992	meter	
Angle	0.00	2.00	5.00	10.00	15.00	20.00	25.00	30.00	35.00	40.00	50.00	60.00			
GZ PS	0.018	-0.084	-0.238	-0.504	-0.786	-1.094	-1.435	-1.791	-2.125	-2.418	-2.648	-2.372			
GZ SB	0.018	0.121	0.275	0.540	0.821	1.128	1.468	1.823	2.155	2.446	2.672	2.391			
Stage	Damage ca	se: D \$12				0	omplies	C	riterion PS	Valu	e PS	Criterion SB	Value SB	Unit	-
100%	Draft: 10.52	22 m		Trim: 9.	750 m	A	ngle: 13.6	55° PS	00.4550	40.045			40.0450.00		
	1 Maximum	the CZ e	angle of li	ncination					29.4553	13.045	2 PS	30.0000	13.0452 PS	degrees	
	2 Range of 2 Residual	righting L	uive						20.0000	40.	3047 4460	20.0000	2 2405	motor	
	4 Area und	er GZ cun							0.1000	0.1	3847	0.1000	0.6330	mrad	
	Critical ope	ning: OP	41						0.0175	3.	6607	0.0175	0.0000	meter	
	Critical ope	nina: OP	36							-			7.9837	meter	
Angle	0.00	2.00	5.00	10.00	15.00	20.00	25.00	30.00	35.00	40.00	50.00	60.00			
GZ PS	0.345	0.302	0.236	0.115	-0.050	-0.269	-0.554	-0.876	-1.159	-1.351	-1.454	-1.252			
GZ SB	0.345	0.387	0.450	0.559	0.698	0.907	1.185	1.528	1.872	2.120	2.244	1.964			
Stage	Damage ca	se: D \$18				C	omplies		riterion PS	Valu	e PS	Criterion SB	Value SB	Unit	_
100%	Draft: 10.43	18 m		Trim: 9.	298 m	A	ngle: 13.4	41° PS							
	1 Maximum	1 statical	angle of u	nclination					28.0402	13.410	6 PS	30.0000	13.4106 PS	degrees	
	2 Range of 2 Recidual	righting L	urve						20.0000	40.	0893 4700	20.0000	2 25 15	degrees motor	
	A Area und	or CZ cun							0.1000	0.1	2021	0.1000	0 70 90	mrad	
	Critical one	ning: OP	39						0.0175	4	5077	0.0175	0.7030	meter	
	Critical ope	nina: OP	36										8.2044	meter	
Angle	0.00	2.00	5.00	10.00	15.00	20.00	25.00	30.00	35.00	40.00	50.00	60.00			
GZ PS	0.337	0.293	0.225	0.104	-0.057	-0.277	-0.564	-0.891	-1.186	-1.384	-1.483	-1.279			
GZ SB	0.337	0.380	0.444	0.554	0.692	0.901	1.178	1.519	1.862	2.113	2.240	1.961			
Stage	Damage ca	se: D \$27				C	omplies		riterion PS	Valu	e PS	Criterion SB	Value SB	Unit	
100%	Draft: 10.26	i1 m		Trim: 8.	313 m	A	ngle: 16.(07° SB							
	1 Maximum	n statical :	angle of i	nclination					30.0000	16.070	1 SB	27.9085	16.0701 SB	degrees	
	2 Range of	the GZ c	urve						20.0000	76.	0700	20.0000	43.9298	degrees	
	3 Residual	ngnting li er GZ cur	ever						0.1000	2.	320U 7342	0.1000	1.8686	meter	
															_

An example of output of sumarized damage stability, according DNV.

Chapter 4

Modules

LOCOPIAS can be equipped with modules to define specific weight items in a loading condition. LOCOPIAS for a specific vessel can be equipped with a selection of modules required for the purpose of the vessel. You can navigate to the modules by clicking one of the Module buttons (see section 3.1 on page 8, Main window layout, element 2). Depending on your installation, the following modules are available in LOCOPIAS:

- Tanks
- RoRo cargo
- Containers
- Container Lashing
- Dangerous goods (IMDG)
- Grain/bulk
- General cargo
- Crane loading tool
- Hatch
- Weight list
- Damages
- Cargo weight determination
- Damage control
- Quartering and following seas
- Ballast advice
- Trim optimization

4.1 Common operations in modules

The modules with a graphical interface have the following common functions.

4.1.1 Genereral operations

Zoom

Zoom in views and cross sections by using the scroll wheel (third, or middle mouse button).

Pan

Pan in views and cross sections by pressing and holding the scroll wheel.

Select

Standard selection methods in the views:

- Left-click an item to select it.
- Drag selection box to select a series of items.
- <Ctrl+left-click> to toggle the selection status of (multiple)items.
- <Ctrl+A> to select all items.

Edit

Right-click a selected item

4.1.2 Verification

In every module the [Check]-button is available to find out if the loading condition complies with requirements for intact stability, and, if applicable, longitudinal strength, torsion moments, air draft and damage stability. More information about the [Check]-button can be found in section 3.8 on page 15, Check.

4.1.3 Result windows

You can find the [Window] \rightarrow [Result windows] submenu in the module menu bar (see for example section 4.2 on page 41, Tanks, element 1).

Window			
Result windows		>	Weights
			Hydrostatics
			Stability
			shearForces
			bending Moments
			Default size/position



Choose 'Hydrostatics', 'Stability', 'Shear forces', 'Bending moments', 'Weights', or, if available, 'Torsion Moments' or 'Trim optimization' to display the corresponding graph in a separate window. These graphs give real-time feedback while loading cargo or modifying contents of tanks. The option Default size/position restores the size and position of the compliance windows to the default size and position.



Stability and strength compliance windows.

4.1.4 Settings

You can find the [Settings] submenu in the module menu bar (see, for example, section 4.8 on page 80, General cargo, element $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$).

Draw cargo

Draws the cargo of the loading modules, other than the selected module.

Collision check

Checks if there is a collision between the selected item and the other cargo.



Settings of the cargo module.

4.2 Tanks



In the Tanks module you can manipulate the filling of tanks of the vessel for the loading condition under consideration.

Note

A video¹ exists in which the operation of this module is demonstrated.

4.2.1 Layout



Graphical tank filling.

1 Menu bar

Basic functionalities are accessible through the menu bar.

2 Module-buttons

These buttons navigate to other modules, or back to the [Main screen].

3 Function-buttons

Special functions of the tank module.

4 Tank group buttons

Click to display a group of tanks of the same type.

5 List of tanks

Displays the list of tanks of the selected tank group.

6 Tank information

This window gives information of the selected tank. If multiple tanks are selected it gives the following message: Multiple tanks selected. The window lists the name, weight, volume, center of gravity, etc. of the selected tank. The center of gravity is calculated from the other input, which can be changed by clicking the appropriate line. An input box will appear to define the desired value.

7 Track bar

The track bar can be used to change the filling percentage of the selected tank(s).

¹https://youtu.be/qSkZHbM21p4

8 Section windows

Displays top view, vertical section, and cross section. Active sections show a section of the vessel at the center of gravity of the selected tank. Fixed sections show sections at predefined locations.

9 Status bar

Gives information about the total weight of the selected tank group and which information is visible in the graphical tanks.

4.2.2 General approach

- 1. Select. A tank can be selected by left-clicking a tank in a *section* window 8. Tanks can be selected by clicking near their center of gravity. A selected tank will be hatched black and white in the views. In the cross section, the actual fluid level in a tank is indicated.
- 2. Edit. The contents of a tank can be edited by right-clicking a tank after selecting it.
- Check. The floating position (draft, trim and list) is directly calculated and the vessel is displayed with the actual waterline in cross section and side view. The values for draft, trim, list and G'M are displayed in the relevant section window 8. Hit the Checkbutton to check if the ship's stability and longitudinal strength comply with your criteria.
- 4. Output/Totals. Go to the menu [Output]→[Totals] for an overview of total weight of the selected tank group on screen.

4.2.2.1 Select

You can select tanks in one of the ways below. A selected tank is marked by black on white cross-hatching in the section windows.

- Left-click a tank in the List of tanks-window 5.
- Left-click a tank in one of the Section windows 8.
- Select multiple tanks by holding the left mouse button to drag a selection box in one of the Section windows
 8.
- Select all visible tanks by pressing <Ctrl+a>.
- Add or remove a tank to/from a selection by holding Ctrl and clicking the tank in a Section window 8, or in the List of tanks-window 5.

The information of this tank is now shown in de Tank information-window 6.

4.2.2.2 Edit

Once a tank has been selected, there are several ways to edit tank data:

- Double-click a tank in the [List of tanks]-window 5 to open the input form 'Edit tank data'.
- Right-click a tank in one of the Section windows 8 to open the input form 'Edit tank data' of the selected tank(s). When only one tank is selected, all tank data can be edited. When more than one tank is selected, only filling percentage and density of the content can be changed.
- Double-click a value in the [Tank information]-window 6 to edit that specific value, see figure below.
- Drag the track bar 7 to change the amount of fluid of the selected tank.
- Drag the surface of the content of a selected tank.
- Double click a tank to empty it or fill it to the maximum filling percentage. Use [Settings]→[Filling percentages] from the menu bar to edit the default filling percentage.
- Enter a sounding, ullage or pressure and apply temperature corrections. By right-clicking in the Section window 8, additional fields become available in the 'Edit tank data'-window when a sounding pipe or pressure sensor has been defined. By entering trim and heeling angle together with the measured value, the tank volume is calculated according to the sounding data and input for floating position. For temperature corrections see section 4.11.2.1 on page 93, Product, temperature and density.
- Pump with track bar. Select two tanks from the same weight group, with the same density and go to [Pump] in the upright corner. Now the track bar enables you to pump fluid from one tank to another tank.

Edit tank data Ballast	tank 3	
- Tank data		
Weight		125.824
Volume		125.824
Tank percentage		97.000
Density		1.0000
Weight group :	Water ballast	-
-Data for soundin Trim (Lpp) (to bow	(g) (+)	0.000
neer anyte (w so	*J	0.000
Select	type input/catego	bry
Measured (Sound	ing AJ	5.124
Product	, Temp. and den	sity
<u>0</u> K		<u>U</u> NDO

Edit tank data from List of tanks/Section-windows.

Tank information	
Ballast wa	ater 3
Weight	163.268 ton
Volume	163.268 m^3
Tank percentage	100.000 %
Density	1.0000 ton/m^3
VCG	1.383 m
LCG	47.383 m
TCG	0.000 m
FSM	0.000 tonm
Weight group	Water Ballast
Sensor reading	yes
	Edit tank percentage
	Tank percentage 100.00(OK CANCEL UNDO

Edit tank data from Tank information.

4.2.3 Menu bar

4.2.3.1 Output/Totals

With the [Output] \rightarrow [Totals] option an overview of the weights of the tanks of the selected tank group is presented, as well as the total weight (at the bottom of the popup box that appears). By the way, the total weight of the selected weight group is always printed in the status bar 9 of this module.

Perc	Weight	FSM
43.0	4.687	3.528 🔺
43.0	4.687	3.528
98.0	24.127	5.266
98.0	24.127	5.266
98.0	14.023	0.645
98.0	15.416	0.716
50.0	0.614	0.149
50.0	0.670	0.173
50.0	0.628	0.393
50.0	0.681	0.071
50.0	0.585	0.063
0.0	0.000	0.000
0.0	0.000	0.000
0.0	0.000	0.000
0.0	0.000	0.000
0.0	0.000	0.000
6.0	9.350	979.476
85.6	9.302	6.207
86.0	9.346	6.233 🗸
	1808.414	4110.711
		UNDO
	Perc 43.0 43.0 98.0 98.0 98.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 6.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	Perc Weight 43.0 4.687 43.0 4.687 43.0 4.687 98.0 24.127 98.0 24.127 98.0 14.023 98.0 15.416 50.0 0.614 50.0 0.628 50.0 0.681 50.0 0.681 50.0 0.681 50.0 0.681 50.0 0.681 50.0 0.628 6.0 0.000 0.0 0.600 0.0 0.600 0.0 9.300 85.6 9.302 86.0 9.346

4.2.3.2 Options

4.2.3.2.1 Sensor Reading

Options	Settings	Float	
Sen	sor reading	>	Select all
		16Tons	Deselect all

With this option tanks can be selected of which the data must be read from the tank measuring system.

4.2.3.3 RoB (Residue on tank bottom)

4.2.3.3.1 Set residue on tank bottom (RoB)



This option allows users to set the residue on bottom (RoB) values for each cargo tank in a single menu. The purpose of this functionality is to assist users to manually adjust the RoB value of each tank, or initialize it by copying the tank volume value in it.

By selecting [RoB] \rightarrow [Set residue on tank bottom (RoB)] from the toolbar, the user is transferred in a menu where all the tanks are listed, with their volume and RoB values in the corresponding columns. The user is allowed to adjust only the RoB values of the menu. However, giving a new RoB value to a tank, it may affect the tank volume field as well.

🧱 Tank volume and RoB										
Setup Help Edit Volume -> RoB										
	Tank volume and	RoB								
Name	Volume	Volume RoB								
Cargo tank 1 ps	710.944	1.750								
Cargo tank 1 sb	710.447	1.747								
Cargo tank 2 ps	725.192	1.751								
Cargo tank 2 sb	714.236	1.758								
Cargo tank 3 ps	713.126	1.891								
Cargo tank 3 sb	714.980	1.895								
Cargo tank 4 ps	715.426	1.894								
Cargo tank 4 sb	713.640	1.890								
Cargo tank 5 ps	713.701	1.892								
Cargo tank 5 sb	712.292	1.889								
v	h.									

Residue on tank bottom (RoB) menu.

The user is able to adjust the RoB values in two ways:

1. By copying the volume value of the tank in the RoB value. This can be done by using the [Volume -> RoB] option from the toolbar.

🧱 Tank volume and RoB								
Setup	Help	Edit	Volume -> RoB					

2. By manually entering the RoB values in the corresponding cell.

Both ways can be applied on a single tank or on a multiple tank selection. In both cases, the new input value is being checked and if it exceeds the 10% of the total tank volume, a confirmation message pops up in order to inform the user about the current adjustment. By confirming the popup message, the new RoB value is being assigned to the tank. Otherwise, the adjustment is dismissed.

By exiting the menu, all changes are saved and the tanks have now been updated with the new volume and RoB values.

4.2.3.3.2 Archive residue on tank bottom (RoB)



With this option the user is able to see an overview of all RoB archive entries. The purpose of this function is to collect and preview all archive entries in one menu, where each entry contains a set of the main data per tank, for all tanks, which are directly taken for the current loading condition.

By selecting $[RoB] \rightarrow [Archive residue on tank bottom (RoB)]$ the user is entering into the menu, where he can see all the available archives saved in the system, sorted from the most recent one (on top of the list) to the oldest one (bottom of the list).

😸 Archive Rol	В				
Setup Help	Quit Remove Edi	it New File Output			
					Archive RoB
Selected		Name	Preheat T.	Date/Time of input	
Yes	K	Voyage 6	160.20°C	11 Mär 2025 14:21:52	
Yes	N.	Voyage 5	158.70°C″	11 Mär 2025 14:18:22	
Yes	N.	Voyage 4	159.30°C″	11 Mar 2025 13:51:34	
Yes	N.	Voyage 3	157.80°C″	11 Mär 2025 13:46:20	
Yes	Y.	Voyage 2	154.90°C″	11 Mär 2025 13:26:40	
Yes	1	Voyage 1	156.20°C″	11 Mär 2025 13:25:41	

Archive Residue on tank bottom (RoB) menu.

The user is able to create a new archive by selecting the toolbar option [New]. In this way, a new archive entry will be added on top of the list. The name of the entry will initially be filled with the name of the current loading condition. The date and time field is the creation date/time and is filled automatically when the archive entry is

being created. For each archive, the user can edit the name and fill the preheating temperature field, as well as select/deselect the archive for output and/or export.

An archive can be deleted by selecting the [Remove] option from the toolbar, after confirming the action through a popup window.

With the [File] \rightarrow [Export] option, the user can select a file location and a file name, and export the selected entries in a file with (.rob) extension. In the same way, an (.rob) file can be imported through the [File] \rightarrow [Import] option and all the archive entries in that file will be added to the list. The archives will be still sorted by date and any double entries will be skipped.



With the [Output] option, a report of the selected entries can be printed. When more than 1 archive is selected for output, 3 graphs are added to the output showing the progression over time.

- Reference no. / RoB volume
- Reference no. / Cargo temperature
- Reference no. / Preheat temperature

ARCHIVE OF DEVELOPMENT ROB

Ref.ni	r. Description	1	Preheat T.	Date & time o	ofarchive		
			deg Celsius [°C]				
1	Voyage 1		156.20	20 Jan 2025	12:30:08		
2	Voyage 2		154.90	20 Jan 2025	12:33:25		
3	Voyage 3		157.80	20 Jan 2025	12:35:40		
4	Vovage 4		159.30	20 Jan 2025	12:36:56		
5	Vovage 5		158 70	20 Jan 2025	12:38:19		
0	rojugo o		100.10	20 0411 2020	12.00.10		
Ref.nr.	Compartments	RoB	Temperature	Density in air 15°C		Product table	Product
		[m3]	deg Celsius [°C]	[t/m3]			
1	Cargo tank 1 ps	1.692	153.8	0.8739	ASTMTabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
2	Cargo tank 1 ps	1.703	157.3	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
3	Cargo tank 1 ps	1.707	164.6	0.8739	ASIM labelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
4	Cargo tank 1 ps	1.722	161.3	0.8739	A STM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
5	Cargo tank 1 ps	1.750	160.1	0.8739	ASTMTabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
1	Cargo tank 1 sb	1.690	154.2	0.8739	A STM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
2	Cargotank 1 sb	1.701	157.7	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
3	Cargo tank 1 sb	1.705	165.0	0.8739	A STM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
4	Cargo tank 1 sb	1.720	161.7	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
5	Cargo tank 1 sb	1.747	160.5	0.8739	ASTMTabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
1	Cargo tank 2 ps	1.694	152.6	0.8739	A STM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
2	Cargo tank 2 ps	1.705	156.1	0.8739	A STM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
3	Cargo tank 2 ps	1.709	163.3	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
4	Cargo tank 2 ps	1.724	160.0	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
5	Cargo tank 2 ps	1.751	158.8	0.8739	A STM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
1	Cargotank 2 sb	1.700	153.0	0.8739	A STM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
2	Cargotank 2 sb	1.711	156.5	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
3	Cargotank 2 sb	1.715	163.7	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
4	Cargotank 2 sb	1.730	160.5	0.8739	A STM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
5	Cargo tank 2 sb	1.758	159.3	0.8739	A STM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
1	Cargo tank 3 ps	1.829	151.4	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
2	Cargo tank 3 ps	1.841	154.9	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
3	Cargo tank 3 ps	1.845	162.1	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
4	Cargo tank 3 ps	1.861	158.8	0.8739	A STM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
5	Cargo tank 3 ps	1.891	157.6	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle	D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen

Archive Residue on tank bottom (RoB) output tables.



Archive RoB: Development of RoB over time graph.



Archive RoB: Cargo temperature per voyage graph.



Archive RoB: Preheating temperature graph.

Furthermore, each archive entry can be entered (double-click or [Enter] on the row), and the user is presented the following data for all cargo tanks of that specific entry:

- RoB value
- Temperature
- Density on Air 15 degrees Celsius
- Product table
- Product

Note that in this overview, the information is just for preview and thus, the user cannot modify any values of the archived entries.

Wew all data of the "Voyage 6"	' input, created on 11 Már 2025 14:	21:52			
Setup Help Quit Edit					
		Vi	ew all data of the "Voyage 6" input, cre	ated on 11 Mar 2025 14:21:52	
Tanks	Volume RoB	Temperature	Density in air at 15°C	Product table	Product
Cargo tank 1 ps	1,750	160.1	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
Cargo tank 1 sb	1.747	160.5	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
Cargo tank 2 ps	1.751	158.8	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
Cargo tank 2 sb	1.758	159.3	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
Cargo tank 3 ps	1.891	157.6	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
Cargo tank 3 sb	1.895	158.0	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
Cargo tank 4 ps	1.894	156.4	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
Cargo tank 4 sb	1.890	156.8	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
Cargo tank 5 ps	1.892	155.2	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen
Cargo tank 5 sb	1.889	155.6	0.8739	ASTM Tabelle D4311 (Bitumen)	Bitumen

Archive RoB entry menu: Data overview per cargo tank.

By exiting the menu, all adjustments made on the RoB archive entries are being saved.

4.2.3.4 Settings

In [Settings] you can find the option 'Filling percentages', an option for displaying graphical tank information and an option to select the color of the tanks: individually or per tank group. Under [Settings] it is also possible to show all tanks of the same weight group in the color of that tank group by enabling the setting in the menu [Settings] \rightarrow [Tank colours per weight group setting].

Sett	ings	Float				
	Fillir	ng perc	entages			
	Grap	ohical ta	ank information	>	~	Weight
~	Tank colors per weight group setting					Volume
oil			Fresh water			Tank percentage

4.2.3.5 Result windows

See section 4.1.3 on page 39, Result windows.

4.2.4 Function buttons

4.2.4.1 Sensor reading

With this option the tank volumes, and possibly other data, are automatically read from the tank measurement system which is used on board.

4.2.4.2 Pump

With this option the contents of a tank can be pumped from one tank to another of the same tank group. First select two tanks of the same tank group (with a selection-window or with <Ctrl>), then select the option [Pump] from the Function-buttons. Now it is possible to pump the fluid with the trackbar. In the Tank information window the data of one of these tanks will be displayed. During pumping the total volume of the contents will remain the same.

4.3 RoRo cargo



The RoRo cargo module is intended to perform loading operations on RoRo cargo. The weight and center of gravity are automatically included in the calculation results of the loading condition. RoRo cargo can be positioned on all defined RoRo decks. RoRo cargo stowage plans and loading lists can be printed.

- Collision checking with other (positioned) cargo, deck outline and other defined deck obstructions.
- Integrated (user maintainable) database for storage of frequently occurring cargo items.
- Cargo can be rotated and stacked.
- Check of available deck height and maximum deck load.
- · Output of stowage plan and lists of RoRo cargo.
- RoRo cargo positioned outside the basic ship wind contour is automatically included in the wind contour of the vessel.



4.3.1 Layout

RoRo-module layout.

1 Menu bar

Basic tools are accessible through the menu bar

2 Module buttons

These buttons navigate to another module, or back to the [Main screen]

3 Function buttons

These buttons represent main functions of the [RoRo]-module

4 RoRo-cargo list

This window displays name, weight, and port of discharge of the cargo which is not (yet) loaded.

5 Cargo info

Shows information of cargo selected in visible ports window.

6 Cross section

Displays actual cross section indicated with a red line in top view.

7 Deck buttons

Select the deck to be displayed in the top view.

8 Top view

Displays the top view of the selected deck.

49

9 Marker

Indicates the position of the cross section.

4.3.2 General approach

- 1. Define ports. All relevant ports must be defined. This way it is possible to get an overview which is sorted by port.
- 2. Database RoRo cargo. The type of RoRo cargo can be defined. This way you can pre-define the measurements, vertical center of gravity(VCD), transverse center of gravity (TCG), longitudinal center of gravity (LCG) and the maximum and minumum moments of certain types of cargo.
- 3. Define RoRo cargo. Now a list of cargo must be compiled.
- 4. Load RoRo cargo. Under the menu [View]→[Ports] you can choose the ports from which you want to load cargo.
- 5. Edit RoRo cargo. You can move, rotate, discharge or delete cargo and or measure distances on deck.
- 6. Check. Use the Stability/Strength diagrams under [Window]→[Result windows] and the [Check]-button to verify the loading condition.
- 7. Output. The list of RoRo cargo can be sorted and printed.

4.3.2.1 Define ports

Go to the menu [Input] \rightarrow [Ports], add ports by clicking 'Insert' or 'New', remove ports by clicking 'Remove'. A color can be assigned to each port to indicate the port of discharge.

Input ports	The second is	-	_	x
Setup Help	Insert New Remove I	Edit Sort		
		Input ports		~
Abbreviation	Name	Color port	Idno.	
AMS	Amsterdam		• 1	
BUS	Bussum		5	
ROT	Rotterdam		4	
ANT	Antwerpen		3	
HAM	Hamburg		2	
				-
4				P.
			-	

Input ports-window.

4.3.2.2 Database RoRo cargo

The built-in Database of RoRo cargo can be used to define frequently used RoRo cargo, such as standard vehicles. Up to 100 standard items can be defined to simplify RoRo cargo definition. You can adjust the database by selecting the menu [Input] \rightarrow [Database RoRo cargo]. Changing an item in the database does not affect earlier defined RoRo cargo. Changing the properties of RoRo cargo defined by use of the database does not affect the standard item in the database. Min W. and Max W are input weight restrictions for RoRo cargo items which are defined using this type.

🔜 D	atabase RoRo cargo	Game	April 1	manufit out	- Hard - same	Barrouger					
Setu	p Help Insert New Remo	ove Edit Filo	e Sort								
				Databa	ase RoRo d	argo					*
No.	Туре		Weight	Length	Breadth	Height	LCG	TCG	VCG	Min.W	Max.VV
1	CASE/LEPEL	4	14.880	8.200	2.500	3.750	4.100	0.000	1.875	0.000	15.000
2	LDR 109ambu	45	2.920	4.930	1.980	2.390	2.465	0.000	1.195	0.000	3.000
3	Barv	4	40.000	22.000	4.000	2.750	11.000	0.000	1.375	0.000	21.000
4	MAT CASE	4	2.500	2.000	3.350	2.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	2.600
5	dok1	45	30.000	20.000	3.000	4.000	9.000	0.000	2.000	0.000	31.000
6	CASE		14.800	8.200	2.500	3.750	4.100	0.000	1.875	0.000	15.000
7	VOLVO VNT		6 300	4 690	2 000	2 780	2 300	0.000	1 300	0.000	7 000

RoRo database.

4.3.2.3 Define RoRo cargo

Go to the menu [Input] \rightarrow [RoRo cargo] to open the list of RoRo cargo. Add a new row to the table by clicking new or insert, then do one of the following:

- 1. Load an item from the database by clicking in the type-column, or clicking [Type] in the menu bar and select a type from the database. Dimensions of cargo items from the database cannot be altered and weight is restricted to values applicable to that type, unless you first unlock the item with the [Unlock] function in the menu bar.
- 2. Create a new RoRo cargo item by clicking in the ID name-column and enter a name. Now you can specify all characteristics, including the dimensions of the cargo, the Type-cell remains empty.

|--|



This function can be made available on request.

4.3.2.5 Load RoRo cargo



- 1. Select visible ports of loading from the menu [View] \rightarrow [Ports].
- 2. Select a command. Click [Load]-button 3.
- 3. The first piece of cargo is automatically selected, but you can also select a different cargo item in the RoRocargo list 4.
- 4. Select the deck to be loaded with the [Deck]-buttons 7.
- 5. Click and hold the left mouse button in the top view window 8, the cargo is now connected to the cursor and can be moved around on deck, on release of the left mouse button, the cargo is loaded on the deck.
- 6. The next item in the list is automatically selected.

While loading, automatic checks are performed for free height over deck, positioning within deck contours, and intersections with other cargo items on deck. Furthermore, you can choose to see cargo from other modules in the view window by enabling the option [Settings] \rightarrow [Draw cargo]. The function 'Collision check' verifies if there is a conflict between RoRo cargo and cargo from other modules. The function can be enabled or disabled under [Settings] \rightarrow [Collision check]. To show the lashing points, go to [Settings] \rightarrow [Show lashing points]

4.3.2.6 Load area fill



When this function is selected, user can drag an rectangle area. The selected area will be trimmed by the deck contour and possible defined obstacles on the deck. The selected area, with LCG and TCG is visible in the status bar (right bottom). When the mouse button is released, a popup is shown that shows, or allows definition of:

- The area to be loaded
- LCG and TCG (centroid of the area to be loaded)
- A user defined descriptive name
- A total weight for the selected area can be defined:

- Directly
- The weight per item and the number of items
- The height of the cargo

Note that the *center of gravity* will be: deck height $+\frac{1}{2} \times$ height of the cargo

Load selected area Selected area Area [m] : 136.925 LCG [m] : 96.948 TCG [m] : -2.339 Nam: Stacked bricks Weight C Total loaded weight	80 60 40 20 00 20 40 60 80 PS meters from CL SB
Weight [ton] 500	hold 2 tweendeak on top of hatches
C Derived loaded weight E Weight per item [ton] 0.000 Number of items 0.000	
Height (max. 88.200) Total stack height [m] 2	
UK CANCEL UNDU	
70 75 80 85	90 95 100 105 110 115 120 125 130 135

Drag rectangle and select area

After clicking OK, a *new* weight item is now created, as per user input and calculated area. If other cargo is in the selected rectangle, loading of the area is not permitted.

4.3.2.7 Load area items



On first selection of this function the user selects a defined database item from the RoRo database (this is different from the load list).

📥 RC	DRO Load	ing con	dition : Exa	ample conc	lition: RoF	Ro cargo, depa	artu	re
Input	Output	View	Options	Settings	Window	Help		
	RoRo carg Database F Ports	o RoRo ca	rgo	rs 🚽	Grain	Gen. cargo		Ro F
5	Snap posit	ion gro	ups					Car
car - car - car - car - car - car - car -	7.871 - 7.871 - 7.871 - 7.871 - 7.871 - 7.871 - 7.871 -	FF FF FF FF FF FF	MRS MRS MRS MRS MRS MRS					

oad selected are	а
Select RoRo	database cargo item to load
Cars	
Crates 2x2x2r	n
Cars	

Selection of a database item for the load area items function

After selection, the user can drag a rectangle, which contains a regular grid of cargo items with dimensions equal to the database item, plus a margin of 20mm in both directions.



Drag rectangle with cargo items to load

Once the mouse button is released, each cargo item is checked and drawn where loading is possible. Cargo items will be placed after user confirmation in a popup window. For each loaded item a *new* weight item is created. Items to be placed using this function are *NOT* taken from the list of defined RoRo cargo ashore (load list).

4.3.2.8 Edit RoRo cargo

Double click a cargo item in the [RoRo cargo]-list 4, or right-click an item in the top view 8, to open the [Modify data]-window. Here, you can edit data and unlock a database-item as explained above.

Modify data RoRo cargo	item
Name	LDR 109ambu
Number	
Weight	2.920
Length	4.930
Breadth	1.980
Height	2.390
LCG	2.465
TCG	0.000
VCG	1.195
FSM	0.000
Туре	LDR 109ambu
Port of loading	Undefined 🔹
Port of discharge	Rotterdam 👻
Length in ship	_
Breadth in ship	-
Height in ship	_
Angle in ship	0.000
✓ Unlock	
OK	UNDO

Modify RoRo data-window.

To edit the positioning of a RoRo item, use the function buttons 3:

M	٥١	(e	
	Μ	Mov	Move

Move

Use this function to shift cargo on deck in the top view.

Discharge

Discharge

Use this function to discharge items back to the list of RoRo cargo [4]. Click the [Discharge]-button [3] and select a deck, now left-click in the top view [9] to discharge items back to the list of RoRo cargo [4]. You can also discharge all positioned cargo from all decks at once by choosing [Options] \rightarrow [Discharge all].



Delete

Use this function to permanently remove cargo from the vessel, without placing it back in the cargo list, click the [Delete]-button 3. To permanently delete all positioned cargo, go to [Options] \rightarrow [Delete all].



Rotate

Use this function to rotate cargo items. Click the [Rotate]-button 3. The position of the center of gravity and the angle are automatically calculated in the stability results of the loading condition.



Measure

Use this function to measure the distance between two points in the top view.

4.3.2.9 Check



Before printing output, you can check the loading condition [Check]. For information about the Check function see section 3.8 on page 15, Check.

4.3.2.10 Output

Under the [Output] menu you can choose output of loaded cargo sorted by port of loading, port of discharge, deck, ID number, ID name. You can also print an overview of unloaded cargo sorted by ID number, or ID name. Finally, it is possible to print a cargo plan, showing a view of the loaded cargo on each deck.



Output cargo plan per deck.

4.4 Containers



The container loading module is designed to define a particular container loading. LOCOPIAS updates the situation and informs you about the consequences for the vessel. This module is essential for vessels with a significant container capacity. It allows for the interactive positioning of containers of any size, and contains numerous loading options, amongst which electronic data exchange. Some highlights of this module are:

- The module is founded upon a 3D representation of container distribution. It allows the user to show any desired combination of rows, bays and tiers, and to work in a sequence and orientation selected by the user.
- Suitable for all kinds of containers. The module has no restrictions at all with regard to the container type (20', 30', 40', 45', 48', 52' or every other length, with random breadth and height of each container) or loading combination. Refrigerated containers are also supported.
- Drawings and lists of container loading details.
- At any desired moment, stability or strength particulars can be evaluated and verified against the relevant criteria.
- Only consistent container loading is accepted.
- Database management functions for import and export of container data and loading conditions.
- Integrates seamlessly with LOCOPIAS' line of sight module.
- Container cargo positioned above deck is automatically included in the calculation of the wind contour of the vessel.
- Integrated with LOCOPIAS' IMDG verification tool (dangerous goods), see section 4.6 on page 68, Dangerous goods (IMDG).
- Integrated with LOCOPIAS' Lashing tool, see section 4.5 on page 64, Container Lashing.

Loading, moving or discharging

To load, move or discharge containers, make sure you have selected a function button 3. Otherwise LOCOPIAS will not respond to your command.

4.4.1 Layout

A typical layout of the [Containers]-module is shown below. Its elements are labeled with a number and described underneath. The slots are generated automatically according to the type of container that is to be loaded.



Container module.

1 Menu bar

Basic functionalities are accessible through the menu bar.

2 Module-buttons

These buttons navigate to another module, or back to the [Main screen].

3 Function buttons

Main functions of the [Container]-module. These functions are also mapped to a keyboard key combination, see section 4.4.2.7 on page 60, Function keys.

4 Containerlist

Displays the containers that match the view options selected from the [Containerlist..] \rightarrow [View] menu. You can choose between loaded, not loaded and all containers. It is also possible to copy/paste from Excel in this list.

5 3D View

3D view of the full vessel.

6 Loading view

This is the main work window of the container module. All the functions (new, load, move, discharge, delete) happen through this window.

7 Section windows

These windows show the layout of the bay, row and tier of the selected container as well as trim, draft, heeling angle, GM and actual waterline.

8 IMDG

IMDG information. If IMDG is not enabled, this window is omitted.

9 Container type/code button

With these button you can select the container type you want to load.

10 Navigation Lines

The navigation lines are present only in the Section windows $\lfloor 7 \rfloor$. Right-clicking in any of the Section windows will update the views. You can also left-click and drag the black dots.

Note

The bays and rows are always visible. The tiers are drawn when containers are loaded. For the tier numbering, see section 4.4.2.5 on page 59, Tier numbering.

4.4.2 General approach

There are three ways to load containers with the Container module. You can load a new container with the [New]button, you can create a list of containers and load these with the [Load]-button, or you can use a BAPLIE file, see section 4.4.3.5 on page 61, BAPLIE. In general, the following approach can be used:

- 1. section 4.4.2.1 on the current page, Select. You can select (multiple) containers.
- 2. section 4.4.2.2 on the following page, Load.
- 3. section 4.4.2.3 on the next page, Edit. After loading, you can edit the data of a container, discharge a container, switch a container from one container slot to another, discharge a container to the quay or permanently delete a container.
- 4. Check results and create output. Use the [Check]-button, or the [Window]→[Result windows] windows to verify your loading condition, then print the output.
- 5. section 4.4.3.3 on page 61, Output.

4.4.2.1 Select

You can select a container in one of these ways:

- Left-click a container in the List of containers 4.
- Left-click a container in the Loadview 6 or any one of the Section windows 7. All the function buttons have to be unpressed in order to select.

To select multiple loaded containers, drag cursor in one of the Section windows 7 to create a selection box. You can then right-click and choose your action from the options available. See also section 4.4.2.4 on the next page, Multiple containers. A selected container is highlighted white.

57

4.4.2.2 Load



Use this function to directly create a new container. You will immediately see the available slots drawn in yellow in the Loadview $\boxed{6}$ and Section windows $\boxed{7}$. The type/code of the new container is determined from $\boxed{9}$. You can then left-click in the Loadview $\boxed{6}$ on a green slot to position the new container. You cannot position a container in the Section views $\boxed{7}$. To load multiple new containers at once, see section 4.4.2.4 on this page, Multiple containers.



Use this function to load containers from the list of containers:

- 1. Go to the menu [Ports] \rightarrow [Input ports] to enter ports, and optionally a specific color.
- 2. You can add new containers of type as defined in 9 by pressing [New] in the Menu bar.
- Edit any container data. You can also copy-paste and/or edit multiple containers at once.
- 4. Click the [Load]-button. You will immediately see the available slots drawn in yellow in the Loadview 6 and Section windows 7. You can left-click in the Loadview 6 on a green slot to position the container.

Green indicators under the loaded containers in the Section views 7 turn red when the maximum loading is exceeded. You can zoom in or click on any container on the stack to check the limits. To load using a BAPLIE file, see section 4.4.3.5 on page 61, BAPLIE.

Note

For the selected type of container to be loaded, you will immediately see yellow slots drawn. If you do not see slots drawn then:

- If the vessel is equipped with initial castings and the option [Initial castings] is checked in the [Settings] menu, then there are no available slots for the *selected container type*.
- The vessel is not equipped with initial castings.

In both situations you can still place the container on the bottom, whether with [Placement Assist] (if checked) or freely ([Initial castings] and [Placement Assist] unchecked). After the lowest container has been positioned, the castings will be automatically used for the higher tiers.

4.4.2.3 Edit

To open the [Edit container data] form, you can right-click on a selected loaded container. To edit multiple containers, see section 4.4.2.4 on this page, Multiple containers.



Use this function to discharge containers from the vessel. Activate the [Discharge] button and left-click on the Loadview $\boxed{6}$ to discharge the containers. The discharged containers become available for loading again in the list of containers. You can also go to the menu [Discharge Options] \rightarrow [Discharge All] and select 'Discharge to containerlist' to discharge the entire ship at once.

Use this function to delete containers permanently from the vessel. Click the [Delete] button and left-click on the Loadview 6 to delete the container from the vessel, the container cannot be loaded again. You can also go to the menu [Discharge Options]→[Discharge All] and select 'Delete containers' to empty the entire ship at once.

4.4.2.4 Multiple containers

You can load new or edit multiple containers in any one of the Section views 7.

4.4.2.4.1 Load new containers

While [New] button is pressed, double-click right mouse button to load the lowest tier. The specific tier to be loaded depends on which Section view was clicked.



Load new multiple containers in bayview.

4.4.2.4.2 Edit containers

Drag cursor in any one of the Section views 7 to create a selection box. You can also hold the CTRL (Control) button and left-click on containers. The following menu will pop up after right-click:

Discharge containers
Delete containers
Edit containers
Switch 2 containers

Multiple containers window.

4.4.2.5 Tier numbering

The tier numbering is done according to ISO standards. The tiers start with "02" with the height of an 8 1/2 ft standard container and rise with even numbers for each container height. Tiers on deck start with "82" and rise with even numbers above the hatch covers. Half-height containers are marked with odd numbers. Therefore containers at the same height above the keel have the same tier specification. High-cube containers are treated as standard.

4.4.2.6 Compensation pieces

In cases where containers are to be placed in a specific position but no yellow slot appears there, you can double right-click and try to manually load the container using compensation pieces. The pieces are generated accordingly and the container is positioned. The compensation pieces are automatically removed when the container below them is removed (discharged or deleted). In case this does not occur, they can be manually deleted by the function [Delete]. For proper manual placement using compensation pieces, please refer to the visual guide with 3 examples below.



Case 1. Already loaded 20ft container is highlighted in black outline. The pieces are to be placed in the fore slot to position a 40ft container on top. Green shows the correct area to double right-click.



Case 2. Already loaded 20ft container is highlighted in black outline. The pieces are to be placed in the aft slot to position a 40ft container on top. Green shows the correct area to double right-click.



Case 3. No container is loaded underneath. A 45ft is to be loaded using compensation pieces on the fore and the raised tanktop on the aft. Green shows the correct area to double right-click.

4.4.2.7 Function keys

The function buttons are pressed/depressed when the corresponding key combination is used.

Function keys X					
ALT + 1 New container ALT + 2 Load container ALT + 3 Move container ALT + 4 Discharge container ALT + 5 Delete container	er				
ОК					

Functions keys.

4.4.3 Menu bar

4.4.3.1 Settings

In the [Settings] submenu the following options are available:

[Initial castings]

You can enable/disable the bottom castings, if the vessel is equipped with them.

[Placement Assist]

Placement Assist aids in container positioning. The positions add up automatically to accomodate stacking. It is useful in vessels where there are no initial castings. If [Placement Assist] is off, then you can move and place the container freely.

[Show higher tier slots]

When loading a container, the actual selected slot is always the lowest one. You can enable/disable the display of the rest here.

[Include stacking at extreme ends for types A-P]

Container types A-P have additional castings, which can generate additional available slot positions. You can enable/disable the use of these additional castings here.

[Rotated slots]

You can enable/disable the generation of rotated slots (if they exist).

[Edit container spacer]

Here you can edit the container spacer. You can choose different spacers for different sections of the vessel. **[Unit longitudinal axis]**

Here you can choose your default axis; you can choose between 20ft, 40ft, single bays, frame numbers and meters.

[Bay-Row-Tier conversions]

Here you can define new names for bays, rows or tiers.

[Draw castings]

You can enable/disable the drawing of the castings.

[Edit overlap margin]

Here you can allow a margin for an overlap. It is highly recommended to avoid this, unless necessary.

[Draw cargo]

Here you can select to display all other cargo from other modules.

[Collision check]

Here you can select to check for collision with other cargo upon positioning the container.

4.4.3.2 Input

In the [Input] submenu the following options are available:

[Ports]

Here you can insert the ports where the vessel will load and discharge containers. It is also possible to add a color to a port, this can help to organize the containers.

4.4.3.3 Output

In the [Output] submenu the following options are available:

[Settings]

Here you can select container colours depending on port of load, shift, discharge or container type. You can also choose what is displayed on the containers. The selections here will also be visible in the stowage plan. Explanation of coloured circles :

- red : IMDG cargo
- yellow : empty container
- blue : refrigerated container.

[List of containers]

Standard format output of container list with detailed container information.

4.4.3.4 Lashing

For the main [Lashing]-module, see section 4.5 on page 64, Container Lashing.

[Configure settings]

Here you can edit some settings that will be applied on every loaded baystack.

[Baystack selection]

Select baystacks for lashing forces.

[Lashing calculations]

The lashing calculations output is generated for every loaded baystack. The quick settings set in the previous entry are applied. You can work on each baystack separately by entering the [Lashing]-module.

[Lashing plan]

The lashing plan output is generated for every loaded baystack.

4.4.3.5 BAPLIE

With the BAPLIE option, you can read and write container data files with the BAPLIE-format (up till version 3.1).

BAPLIE	
Im	port
Ex	port
Ex	port Properties
Co	ontainer code conversions
Ba	plie conversions

Dropdown menu options BAPLIE.

[Import]

After selecting an .edi file, the containers will be automatically loaded. It is possible that there are errors in the file and that some containers cannot be loaded. They will then show up in the Containerlist $\boxed{4}$.

[Export]

Create an .edi BAPLIE file.

[Export Properties]

You can enter the data for writing a BAPLIE file, see figure below. These data will be stored in a file. This information is necessary before you can [Export].

Attention

LOCOPIAS will only read those data which will be used in LOCOPIAS itself and write the data which will be available in LOCOPIAS. This means that after reading and writing a BAPLIE-file, some data will be lost.

INPUT BAPLIE FILE				
Vessel name :				
Call sign :				
UN countrycode :	L.			
Sender Identification :	L.			
Recipient Identification :	h.			
Carrier Identification :	h.			
Discharge voyage number :	L.			
Loading voyage number :	L.			
Place of departure (UN-Locode) :	L.			
Next port of call (UN-Locode) :				
Arrival at the next port of call, year :	. 00			
Arrival at the next port of call, month :	. 00			
Arrival at the next port of call, day :	L 00			
Arrival at the next port of call, hour :	. 00			
Arrival at the next port of call, min :	. 00			
Departure at senders port, year :	. 00			
Departure at senders port, month :	L 00			
Departure at senders port, day :	. 00			
Departure at senders port, hour :	L 00			
Departure at senders port, min :	. 00			

Menu input BAPLIE file.

[Container code conversions]

This tool will convert any container codes that are non-ISO to the user-specified ISO equivalents.

[Baplie conversions]

This tool will shift containers according to input when importing.

define BAPLIE conversions						-	×
Quit Insert New Remove	Edit						
Code container length	Bay	Row	Deck	Hold	Position aft side		
A	09		Yes	-Yes	-96.750		
В	09	1	Yes	-Yes	-96.750		
С	11	1	Yes	-No	-88.700		
D	09	1	Yes	-Yes	-96.750		
E	09	1	Yes	-Yes	-96.750		
F	09	1	Yes	-Yes	-96.750		
N	10	1	Yes	-No	-88.700		
A	09		Yes	-Yes	-96.750		
В	09		Yes	-Yes	-96.750		
С	09		Yes	-No	-96.750		
D	09		Yes	-Yes	-96.750		
E	09		Yes	-Yes	-96.750		
F	09		Yes	-Yes	-96.750		
L	02		Yes	-No	-120.100		
L	06		Yes	-No	-105.530		
L	10		Yes	-No	-88.700		
L	14		Yes	-No	-74.100		
L	20		Yes	-No	-55.840		
L	24		Yes	-No	-41.280		
4							- Þ

An example of the conversion tool.

In the [Code container length] entry, type the first letter of the container ISO-code. [Row] can either be left blank - meaning all the rows of the corresponding [Bay], or you can type a specific row for the shift to be applied.

4.4.3.6 Window

Result windows

See section 4.1.3 on page 39, Result windows.

Reset window view

Reset to default zoom and scale.

4.4.3.7 Containerlist

In the [Containerlist] submenu the following options are available:

Containerlist	
View	>
Filter containerlist	
Sort containerlist	>
Find in containerlist	

Dropdown menu options Containerlist.

[View]

You can choose what list you will see in the Containerlist window $\boxed{4}$. If you choose [Loaded] and then select a container from the Containerlist, it will be highlighted in the 3D View $\boxed{5}$ and the Section windows $\boxed{7}$. However, the function buttons $\boxed{3}$ will not respond. Option [All] opens in a new window.

[Filter containerlist]

You can choose to see only a selected type of containers, filtering by any of the 4-code digits. For example, 4*** will show all the 40ft containers, or **R* will show all the refrigerated containers. The filter can be used in all views: loaded, not loaded or all. To reset the filter, type ****.

[Sort containerlist]

You can sort the containerlist according to the selected column.

[Find containerlist]

You can find a specific container through its ID.

4.5 Container Lashing

Attention

This module is an extension exclusive to the container module.

Note

For the implementation of the lashing results a software development kit (SDK) is used, fully integrated in LOCOPIAS. The forces and accelerations are calculated according to the compliance rules.

4.5.1 Layout

The lashing "mode" can be activated by pressing the [Lashing] on the top right of the container module. You can switch off the lashing mode by clicking on the button again. When the button is pressed, you can click on a 20' or 40' bay on a hatch. Such a bay can be fully or partially filled. When clicking on a loaded bay, you enter the lashing module window. A typical layout of the lashing module is shown below. Its elements are labeled with a number and described underneath.



Lashing module.

1 Menu bar

Basic functionalities are accessible through the menu bar.

- 2 Module-buttons
 - This button navigates back to the [Container]-module.
- **3** Function buttons
 - Main functions of the Lashing module.
- 4 2D View

This is the main working window of the lashing module. All the functions happen through this window.

5 3D View

3D view of the selected baystack.

6 Results window

The acceleration results are shown here. You can click on a container to see them. They are automatically updated. If the accelerations do not comply, they will be highlighted in red.

4.5.2 General approach

The basic entity of the lashing module is the "baystack", which is a set of any one type of container, or a combination of types, depending on their positioning in the bay on a hatch. The accepted container types are:

• For length : 20', 23', 30', 35', 40', 43', 45', 48', 49', 53' or '2', 'B', '3', '4', 'H', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'P' first digit ISO code.

• For height : 8', 8'6", 9', 9'6" or '0', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5' second digit ISO code.

The 2D window $\lfloor 4 \rfloor$ is for all the functions - make new lashing connections, remove existing ones, copy/paste and so on. The forces and accelerations are calculated automatically after each function (new/remove/copy/paste) for every container and its lashing connections. You can view the results either in the [Output] in the menubar in 1 for all the containers in the baystack, or separately for each container by selecting it. The module has preprogrammed maximum depending on the selected SDK. These values cannot be modified. The only modifiable values are the safe working loads (SWL) for the castings and the twistlocks, which can be found in the Settings in 1.

If any the forces does not comply with the limits provided by the SDK, the container will be drawn red in the 3D view in 5. When the non-complying container is selected, then the results window 6 will highlight in red the exceeding values.

4.5.3 Main functions

LashDev



Use this button to select a lashing device. By pressing on this button you will get a popup to choose from the defined lashing devices. If no device is selected the text on the button will be *None*.

Use this function to add a new lashing device or an equalization device. For a lashing device, left-click and hold on or around a casting corner. The new lash will immediately appear connected to the closest lashing plate. You can move the mouse pointer to the desired lashing plate and then release left-click mouse button. The new lashing is now established. For an equalization device, left click around or on a connection plate. Two new connection plates are now generated from a single plate, allowing for two lashings to connect to a single point. The equalization device will automatically rotate according to the lashing angles.



Use this function to delete an existing lashing connection or equalization device. Hover over and highlight the candidate connection, then left-click to remove it. If you remove an equalization device, any lashings that are connected to it will be automatically removed as well.



Use this function to switch between front and aft view. The 3D window rotates accordingly. The current viewing side is the mastering side and is noted on the top left of the window $\boxed{4}$

4.5.4 Additional functions

4.5.4.1 Select

- You can select a lashing connection by left-clicking on or around the lashing's casting corner. The selected lashing will turn green.
- You can select a container and see its resulting forces and accelerations in $\begin{bmatrix} 6 \end{bmatrix}$ by clicking the left mouse button. The selected container will turn gray. If you want to deselect, click anywhere outside the baystack.

4.5.4.2 View lash properties

😹 Lash properties		- 🗆	
Copy Cut Paste Enter			
Device name	-	LB-11	
Type of lashing	-	Rod	
Safe working load	kN	245.000	
Length	cm	575.227	
Lashing 2D angle	deg	-24.634	
Diameter	mm	26.000	
Elastic modulus	kN/cm ²	17500.000	
Select lashing d LB-11, Ro CH-15, Ch Rope 4298 C FO Found	evice d, 245.0kN, 26.0 ain, 80.0kN, 18.4 , Rope, 200.0kN izatioo device	mm 1mm , 17.1mm	Ţ
	CANCEL	UNDO	Þ

Lashing properties.

You can right-click on a selected lashing connection and choose "View lash properties" in the Lashing options menu. In this window you can choose to change the lashing type to any from the available lashing devices, but not the equalization devices.

4.5.4.3 Copy/Paste lashing connection

Lashing options		Lashing options
Copy lashing		Paste lashing
Edit lashing properties	3	Paste lashing mirrored



You can right-click on a selected lashing connection and select "Copy lashing" in the Lashing options menu. This will create a copy of the selected lashing, mainly its orientation and properties. Then you can right-click on or around the new casting corner, right-click and select "Paste lashing" or "Paste mirrored". The new lashing connection will be adjusted to the paste selection. In case there are insufficient connection plates to complete the paste, a message will pop up.

Note

You only have to copy once. You can then paste (or paste mirrored) any number of times.

4.5.4.4 Output

There are two types of output :

- A list of all the lashing forces, together with checks for the transverse acceleration and stack weight and their verification can be generated through [Output]→[List of lashing forces].
- A lashing plan can be generated through [Output]→[Lashing plan]. It is an alternative to a lashing manual; there are no computation results, but the lashing patterns are clearly visible, with indications which lashing devices are to be used.

4.5.4.5 Synchronized lashing

By default, the synchronized lashing front and aft is enabled. The synchronized side is completely identical to the mastering side for all the functions described in section 4.5.3 on the previous page, Main functions. Any action on one side is automatically applied to the other one. Synchronized lashing can be disabled in the [Settings] in $\boxed{1}$. If synchronized lashing is disabled, you can easily switch through aft and fore view to work independently. lashing_sync Synchronized lashing

The value of search depth in the [Settings] in 1 determines the number of connection plates that will be available for the lashings. That means that a search depth of 2 meters will show every connection plate 2 meters before the affside of the baystack and 2 meters after the frontside of the baystack.

4.5.5 Calculation methods

4.5.5.1 DNV

The SDK from DNV is Stowlash²; The Stowlash 3D approach uses a 3D finite element calculation model, where each stack is treated separately without interaction.

²https://www.dnv.com/services/stowlash3d-48523
4.5.5.1.1 Strength limits

All the results are compared against the following table, provided by DNV^3 .

Racking force (door frame / front v	vall frame) (<i>RF_t</i>)			150			
Racking force side walls (RF _I)				150 (75 ¹⁾)			
Corner post compression (CPL)			848 (942 ²⁾)				
Vertical tension in upper corner (from locking device) (LF)				250			
Vertical tension in lower corner (from locking device) (<i>LF</i>)				250			
Allowable values for lashing loads in corner casting (Z)							
Type of lashing	Lashing angle	Lower corr	ner	Upper corner			
Vertical lashing	$0^{\circ} \leq \alpha \leq 10^{\circ}$	300		125			
Long lashing	$10^\circ < \alpha \le 30^\circ$	270		175			
Short lashing	$30^\circ < \alpha \le 60^\circ$	245		245			
Horizontal lashing	$60^\circ < \alpha \le 90^\circ$	225		225			
	Horizontal shoring fo	orces on corners (F _s	_{hore})				
Lower corner, tension/compression	1		40	00			
Upper corner, tension/compression	1		25	50			
 for non-closed box containers For containers stowed with both ends in cell guides, a corner post load of 942 kN may be applied, provided the containers in lowermost tier are certified for this load in accordance with ISO 1496-2. 							

Strength limits for compliance.

4.5.5.1.2 Reduction Variant

In the [Settings] in 1 you can select a reduction variant. There are pre-programmed routes with their reduction factor and an individual reduction factor. For weather dependent lashing, you can input the significant expected wave height and it will automatically calculate the reduction factor from the formula $f_{wdl} = 0.3 + 0.1 * H_M$ where H_M is the significant wave height.

4.5.5.1.3 Cell guides

Cell guides support has been fully implemented for calculations with the DNV SDK : container stacks with both ends or with one end only supported by cell guides. In the results window in $\boxed{4}$, the containers within the cell guides do not have results, but that is to be expected; If this is a stack with 20ft and/or 40ft containers where there is support in both ends from the cell guides, the corner post values of the lowest tier are compared to the stack loads. In the case of a 30ft stack, where there is support only on one end, the calculations run as usual. In the [Output] it will print *cell guide support* if the forces are non-zero on the end that is not supported by the cell guides, as shown below.

0330288	T	Racking force	106.776	71.184	106.777	71.185	71.388	47.592	71.387	47.591
undefined	T	Loads at bottom	198.606	-	452.748	- 1	222.789	-	250.190	-
32G0 / 3.0t	T	Corner post load	149.807	17.666	232.552	27.424	153.412	18.091	131.427	15.498
	Т	Lifting force	124.529	49.812	378.699	151.480	148.740	59.496	176.140	70.456
	T	Twist locks	124.529	59.300	378.699	180.333	148.740	70.829	176.140	83.876
	T	Lashing force at bottom casting SB	cell guide	support	0.000	0.000	cell guide	support	0.000	0.000
		Lashing force in lashing device bottom SB	cell guide	support	0.000	0.000	cell guide	support	0.000	0.000

Output for a 30ft container supported only on one end by cell guides.

4.5.5.2 Bureau Veritas

The SDK from Bureau Veritas is Veristar⁴.

4.5.5.2.1 Load cases

The results are calculated through a series of tests/load cases (LC), where the accelerations for upright and inclined conditions are derived according to BV rules⁵:

³https://rules.dnv.com/docs/pdf/DNV/CG/2021-08/DNV-CG-0060.pdf

⁴https://marine-offshore.bureauveritas.com/veristar-lashing-software-complex-container-lashing ⁵https://erules.veristar.com/dy/data/bv/pdf/467-NR_PartF_2024-01.pdf

- LC1 : upright condition, maximizing positive or negative logitudinal acceleration.
- LC2, LC3 : inclined condition, maximizing positive or negative transverse acceleration.
- LC4 : upright condition, maximizing positive or negative vertical acceleration.

4.5.5.2.2 Reduction Variant

In the [Settings] in 1 you can select a reduction variant. There are pre-programmed routes with their reduction factor and a special notation for weather dependent lashing, called *Weather and Forecast* (WAF). For the WAF reduction, you need to set the wave height and the wind speed.

4.5.5.2.3 Results window

The calculation results shown in 4 when a container is selected are a summary, showing the maximum value located through all four load cases. Fully detailed results per load case are printed in the [Output].

4.6 Dangerous goods (IMDG)

The IMO is a United Nations specialised agency which has developed international legislation dealing with two key issues for the maritime industry:

- The safety of life at sea.
- Prevention of pollution from ships.

To this end the IMO has, among other things, drawn up two international conventions to address these issues:

- The SOLAS Convention (covering safety of life at sea).
- The MARPOL Convention (covering pollution prevention).

To supplement the principles laid down in the SOLAS and MARPOL Conventions, the IMO developed the International Maritime Dangerous Goods (IMDG) Code. The IMDG code contains detailed technical specifications to enable dangerous goods to be transported safely over sea by vessel and is intended to protect crew members and to prevent marine pollution. The IMDG Code became mandatory for adoption by SOLAS signatory states from 1st January 2004.

Attention

This module is an extension to the container module. In order to use this module, some ship specific data relating to the IMDG must be defined beforehand. This includes information about geometry and position of holds, bulkheads and decks, heat sources, ignition sources, accommodation, etc.

Note

CTU stands for Cargo Transport Unit. A container of a certain type and size is a CTU. This manual is not an IMDG course. Knowledge of IMDG is assumed.

4.6.1 Layout

A typical layout of a loading module including the extension with IMDG dangerous goods is shown below. Most of the elements are already described for the module to which the IMDG extension has been added. The elements relating to the IMDG extension are numbered and described below.



Container module including IMDG extension

1 Toolbar options

For IMDG relevant toolbar options are:

- [IMDG] An activation code can be entered here, which is required to be able to work with the IMDG database.
- [Input] Here containers to be loaded can be defined and relevant properties with respect to IMDG can be specified. From this menu, the UN substances list of the CTUs can be created and edited for each CTU. See Input of IMDG UN substances.

2 Container information

The properties of the selected container are displayed in this window. A number of properties are relevant for the IMDG extension. [CST] (Certified Safe Type) [Container Code]⁶ [Substances] (IMDG). Editing of the UN substances list of the selected container.

3 4 5 Section windows

These windows show a section of respectively selected Tier, Bay and Row. If a line is selected in the IMDG info window 6, then the reference CTU (1st column) is shown in bright red in these section views. If the line contains an incompatible CTU (2nd column), this CTU is highlighted in dark red. In this case, the the prohibited zone (according to IMDG 7.4.3.2 table of segregation of containers on board containerships with closed cargo holds) is drawn in the section windows around the reference container. To comply with the IMDG, the incompatible container is not allowed inside this prohibited zone.

6 IMDG information window

This window shows per CTU (if it contains UN substances) a line of information on whether the segregation requirements within this CTU are met [CTU.OK], whether the CTU meets the stowage requirements applicable to this CTU [Stow.OK] and whether the position of the CTU is permitted according to the "document of compliance" belonging to the vessel [DOC.O.C.]. In addition, for each pair of containers (in case they both contain UN substances) a line of information with the required segregation [Seg.Required] and whether this segregation requirement between the containers themselves is met [Seg.OK]. Selecting a line will display a popup with multiple tabs with detailed information on segregation and stowage.

4.6.2 Compliance with IMDG

For the implementation of the IMDG code in LOCOPIAS a toolkit (DLL) from the UK based company "Exis Technologies" is used. They have various tools (both stand-alone applications and online web-based), with which they serve various (large) maritime container shippers / carriers. The toolkit contains an extended database with

⁶https://www.bic-code.org/size-and-type-code/

all IMDG substance information (dangerous goods list) as well as various procedures to request all kinds of segregation and stowage information and has been fully integrated in LOCOPIAS. Exis will keep their toolkit up to date with the latest amendment, thus ensuring LOCOPIAS can always be equipped with the latest version of the IMDG code. The IMDG Code is evolving and is updated every two years to take account of:

- New dangerous goods which have to be included.
- New technology and methods of working with or handling dangerous goods.
- Safety concerns which arise as a result of experience.

In addition to a license for the IMDG module in LOCOPIAS, an annual subscription is required to be able to work with the Exis database. Current Version: Amendment 41-22

Below IMDG "stowage comments" are checked by LOCOPIAS:

- On or under deck / On deck / Prohibited.
- Contains both on-deck-only and under-deck-only items.
- On deck in closed CTU or under deck in closed CTU.
- On deck only in closed CTU.
- On deck in closed CTU or under deck.
- Open units must be stowed under deck.
- SW2 Clear of living quarters.
- SW5 If under deck, stow in a mechanically ventilated space.
- Not to be transported in closed CTUs. Long international voyages are authorized only with the approval of the competent authority.
- Not to be stowed within a horizontal distance of 6m from potential sources of ignition.
- Stow not less than a horizontal distance of 12m from living quarters, life-saving appliances and areas with public access, and not closer to the ship's side than a distance equal to one eighth of the beam or 2.4 m, whichever is the lesser.
- When on deck shall be stowed at least 2.4m (container ships) or 3m (other cases) from any potential source of ignition.
- SW3 Shall be transported under temperature control.
- SW1 Protected from sources of heat.
- SW11 Cargo transport units shall be shaded from direct sunlight. Packages in cargo transport units shall be stowed so as to allow for adequate air circulation throughout the cargo.

Below segregation requirements are checked by LOCOPIAS:

- Class and subrisk segregation of 7.2.4
- Segregation groups of 7.2.5 and 3.1.4.4
- Segregation exceptions of 7.2.6
- Segregation of class 1 of 7.2.7 including the exceptions of 7.2.7.2
- SG codes of 7.2.8
- Limited and excepted quantites of 3.4 and 3.5
- Exemptions in the special provisions of 3.3 and the packing instructions of 4.1.

4.6.3 Input of IMDG CTUs and UN substances

Kist of containers													-		×
Setup Help Insert New Remove Edit View Sort															
		Li	st of contain	ers											
Load Shift Dis. Container ID Substances	Container Code	Length	Breedte	Height	Spacer	vcg (%)	Weight	CST V	'GM	Kind	Bay F	Row	Tier E	mpty	
undef undef BICU1234565 Modify (4)	22G0	20 ft	2.436	8'6"	0.022	45	15.000+	No	No	Standard	5	4	2	No	
undef undef CSQU3054383 Modify (1)	22G0	20 ft	2.436	8'6"	0.022	45	16.000	No	No	Standard	5	1	2.	No	
undef undef CSIU2000820 Modify (5)	22G0	20 ft	2.436	8'6"	0.022	45	18.000	No	No	Standard	13	1	2.	No	
undef undef CSIU2000836 Modify (2)	22G0	20 ft	2.436	8'6"	0.022	45	22.000 ·	No	No	Standard	9	6	2	No	
undef undef HMEU3345324 Modify (2)	22G0	20 ft	2.436	8'6"	0.022	45	21.000	No	No	Standard	9	1	2.	No	
Total number of containers : 5 Line : 1															
<															>

Input of CTUs

Via [Input] \rightarrow [containers] you will find the menu above, where CTUs can be defined. Columns related to the IMDG module are explained below.

Substances

A list of UN substances can be specified for each CTU. The substances have a unique number (UN number) and name (PSN). This list can be edited/viewed from this column, but also directly in the graphical interface, when editing the container data.

CST

For a CTU it can be specified whether it is of the so-called Certified Safe Type. This has an impact on a number of stowage requirements.

Note

Certified Safe Type: For cargo spaces, refer to SOLAS II-2/19.3.2 and for refrigerated or heated cargo transport units refer to Recommendations published by the International Electrotechnical Commission, in particular IEC 60079.

4.6.3.1 Input of IMDG UN substances

Substances in a CTU can be specified or edited by double-clicking the [substance] column in the IMDG input UN substances menu. The conclusion line at the bottom of the screen shows directly whether there are conflicts in the CTU (does not comply). Below is a brief description of each column.

🧱 Inp	ut substances											-		\times
Help	Quit Insert New Remove All LQ Conflicts cOmme	ints												
		Loads - Re	f: CSI	J200082	20 - Unit T	ype: Closed	I - Cargo	Ship						^
UN no	Substance	IEO		Var	Class	PG	Cat	Conf	Descr(2)	P&O(17)	LQ	EQ	Attr.	
1511	UREA HYDROGEN PEROXIDE			0	5.1		A	1′	Read	Read	-	-	0	
1515	ZINC PERMANGANATE			0	5.1		D	1′	Read	Read	-'	-	0	
1514	ZINC NITRATE	1		0	5.1		A	1″	Read	Read	-	-'	0	
3121	OXIDIZING SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S	S. T		1	5.1	- I -	r	1	Read	Read	-	-	0	
0171	AMMUNITION, ILLUMINATING	1		0	1.2G		03	4	Read	Read	-	-	0	
CTUI	oad does not comply - see conflicts and comment	s												
<														>
1511														
1944														

Entering UN substances into a CTU

UN no.

Here you can enter the UN number of the substance.

Substances

A substance can also be searched by name. Type in the first character or part of the name, followed by [enter]. An alphabetical list of all UN substances will then be displayed, with the selection on the closest found substance.

IEO

Include, Exclude or Override. Here you can specify the following properties of a substance.

- Includes: the substance is included in the CTU load assessment.
- Exclude: the substance is not included in the CTU load assessment. You would typically do this if the load is invalid and you want to see if removing this item solves the problem. The item is reinstated by resetting its status to I, i.e. 'Include'.
- Override: This sets the item status to "overridden" and removes the item from the segregation calculation for both cargo and onboard. A message appears that a substance can only be overruled with the approval of the competent authority.
- Limited quantity: If the substance may be transported with the attribute in "limited quantity", then the limited quantity is displayed in a pop-up window. This substance in the load is then excluded from segregation requirements. If the substance is not allowed to be transported in a limited quantity, this will be confirmed in a popup window. The substance would still be subject to full segregation requirements.
- Excepted quantity: This indicates that a substance may be carried separately in a certain small amount, in which case no segregation requirements apply for this substance. The allowed amount is displayed in a popup window. If it is not allowed for a certain substance, this is confirmed in a popup window. The substance is still subject to full segregation rules.

Include - Exclude - Overrie	de - LQ - EX	
 C Include C Exclude ⊂ Override • Limited Quantity ⊂ Excepted Quantity 	,	
ОК	CANCEL	UNDO



Var If several variations are available for a selected substance, a menu appears immediately after entering a single number or name of the substance where the desired variation can be selected. The variation can be changed later by selecting this column.

1373 FIBRES, A	NIMAL, N.O.S.	•	1
	Select variation Fibres, animal, n.o.s. Fibres, vegetable, n.o.s. Fabrics, synthetic, n.o.s. Fabrics, sequetable, n.o.s. Fabrics, synthetic, n.o.s. OK CANCEL UNDO		

Choice of a substance variation

Class

This column shows the class and subdivision of the substance in question (Class and subdivision).

- **PG** Dangerous goods are assigned to three packing groups (also called UN packing group) according to the degree of danger. This column is automatically filled from the database after the selection of a substance. Packing group I: high hazard. Packing group II: medium hazard. Packing group III: low hazard.
- **Cat** The number of segregation conflicts with other substances in the CTU is given. By selecting the cell a popup will be shown with the conflicts.

						LUd	us - rtei. t	20102000	020 -
UN no.	Substance		IEO		Var	Class	PG	Cat	Cor
1511	UREA HYDROGEN PEROXIDE		1		0	5.1	111	A	
1515	ZINC PERMANGANATE		1		0	5.1	-	D	
1514	ZINC NITRATE		1		0	5.1		A	
3121	OXIDIZING SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE,	N.O.S.	1		1	5.1	1	P	
0171	AMMUNITION, ILLUMINATING				0	1.2G		03	
		Conflictin X No 4 151 4 151 4 151 4 312	g with UI Sub: 1 URE 5 ZIN 4 ZIN 1 OXI	N171 Stanco A HYD C PER C NIT DIZIN	P ROGEN P MANGANA RATE G SOLID	EROXIDE TE , WATER-R	EACTIVE,	N.O.S. UND	0

Segregation conflicts in the CTU

Descr(2)

Displays the qualifying descriptive text (corresponds to column 2 of the IMGD dangerous goods list) **P&O(17)**

- Shows the properties and observations (corresponds to column 17 of the IMDG dangerous goods list.
- LQ If a substance is transported in limited quantities, the limited quantity is specified in this column.
- EQ If a substance is transported in an exempted quantity, the exempted quantity is specified in this column.

Attr.

Various properties of the substance can be specified.

Substance attributes	
 empty_uncleaned waste hot molten stabilized sample salvage packaging 	
salvage_pressure_	receptacle
🗌 as_coolant	
as_conditioner	
OK CANCEL	UNDO

Define various substances characteristics

4.6.3.1.1 Menu bar functions

All LQ

All substances in the CTU for which this is permitted will be assigned the limited quantity attribute.

Conflicts

shows a popup window with all segregation conflicts between substances within the CTU.

Comments

shows a popup window with all the stowage comments, grouped by substance.



Stowage and segregation comments

4.6.4 IMDG information window

IMDG info						
Load reference	Load reference	Seg.Required	Seg.OK	Stow.OK	CTU.OK	D0C.0
BICU1234565 (Closed)	-	-	-	Yes	No	N.I.
BICU1234565 (Closed)	CSQU3054383 (Closed)	1 (UN 1373 v 1655)	Yes	-	-	N.I.
BICU1234565 (Closed)	CSIU2000820 (Closed)	4 (UN 1212 v 0171)	No			N.I.
BICU1234565 (Closed)	CSIU2000836 (Closed)	1 (UN 1373 v 3477)	Yes	-	-	N.I.
BICU1234565 (Closed)	HMEU3345324 (Closed)	1 (UN 1373 v 3450)	Yes	-	-	N.I.
CSQU3054383 (Closed)	-	-	-	Yes	Yes	N.I.
CSQU3054383 (Closed)	BICU1234565 (Closed)	1 (UN 1655 v 1373)	Yes	-	-	N.I.
CSQU3054383 (Closed)	CSIU2000820 (Closed)	2 (UN 1655 v 0171)	Yes	-	-	N.I.
CSIU2000820 (Closed)	-	-	-	No	No	N.I.
CSIU2000820 (Closed)	BICU1234565 (Closed)	4 (UN 0171 v 1212)	No	-	-	N.I.
CSIU2000820 (Closed)	CSQU3054383 (Closed)	2 (UN 0171 v 1655)	Yes	-	-	N.I.
CSIU2000820 (Closed)	CSIU2000836 (Closed)	4 (UN 0171 v 3477)	No	-	-	N.I.
CSIU2000820 (Closed)	HMEU3345324 (Closed)	4 (UN 0171 v 3455)	No	-	-	N.I.
CSIU2000836 (Closed)	-	-	-	Yes	Yes	N.I.
CSIU2000836 (Closed)	BICU1234565 (Closed)	1 (UN 3477 v 1373)	Yes	-	-	N.I.
CSIU2000836 (Closed)	CSIU2000820 (Closed)	4 (UN 3477 v 0171)	No	-	-	N.I.
HMEU3345324 (Closed)	-	-	-	No	Yes	N.I.
HMEU3345324 (Closed)	BICU1234565 (Closed)	1 (UN 3450 v 1373)	Yes	-	-	N.I.
HMEU3345324 (Closed)	CSIU2000820 (Closed)	4 (UN 3455 v 0171)	No	-	-	N.I.

Verification against IMDG. IMDG information window

The IMDG information window provides the following information:

- One row per single CTU (if this CTU contains one or more UN substances). In this case the column [Load reference], [Seg. Required] and [Seg.OK] contain a dash. For this CTU it is indicated if it complies with the stowage comments that can be checked by LOCOPIAS. The conclusion can be found in the column [Stow.OK] (stowage ok). The column [CTU.OK] concludes that there are no segregation conflicts within the CTU itself. In the [DOC.OK] column, the conclusion whether the placement of the CTU is permitted according to the Document of Compliance. For details, double-click on the row. A popup with a number of tabs will show the following detailed information for the CTU with respect to:
 - CTU segregation.
 - Stowage non-compliant.
 - Stowage not checked.
 - Stowage compliant.
 - Compliance with the vessels Document of compliance.

check IMDG compliance		×
CTU segregatie Stowage non-compliant Stowage not checker	ed Stowage compliant Document of compliance	
CTU does not complies. See stowage and No Substance	segregation conflicts below: X No Substance	
1212 ISOBUTANOL 1213 ISOBUTYL ACETATE 1373 FIBRES, ANIMAL, N.O.S.	2 1373 FIBRES, ANIMAL, N.O.S. 2 1373 FIBRES, ANIMAL, N.O.S. 2 1212 ISOBUTANOL 2 1213 ISOBUTVL ACETATE	
1570 BRUCINE	1 1570 BRUCINE 1 1373 FIBRES, ANIMAL, N.O.S.	
		OK Cancel

Verification against IMDG. Segregation within a single CTU

check IMDG compliance	;
CTU segregatie Stowage non-compliant Stowage not checked Stowage compliant Document of compliance	
Stowage Comments non-compliant: When under deck, in a mechanically ventilated space. Stow not less than a horizontal distance of 12m from living quarters, life-saving appliances and areas with access, and not closer to the ship's side than a distance equal to one eighth of the beam or 2.4 m, whichev lesser.	public er is the
	OK Cancel

Verification against IMDG. CTU, stowage non-compliant

check IMDG compliance	×
CTU segregate Stowage non-compilant Stowage not checked Stowage compilant Document of compilance Stowage Comments not checked: If in the same CTU as foodstuffs, at least 3m apart from them. H1 Keep as dry as reasonably practicable. Competent authority approval required. For marine pollutants, under deck stowage is preferred. Stowage under deck is permitted where approved by the Administration. Explosive articles in compatibility group G (other than fireworks or those requiring special stowage) may be stowed with explosive articles of compatibility groups C, D and E provided no explosive substances are carried in the same compartment, portable magazine, freight container or vehicle.	
ОК	Cancel

Verification against IMDG. CTU, stowage not checked

check IMDG compliance	×
CTU segregatie Stowage non-compliant Stowage not checked Stowage compliant Document of compliance	
-Stowage Comments compliant As approved by the competent authorities of the countries involved in the shipment. On deck in closed CTU or under deck. Not to be stowed within a horizontal distance of 6m from potential sources of ignition. SW1 Protected from sources of heat.	
	OK Cancel

Verification against IMDG. CTU, stowage compliant

check IMDG compliance		×
CTU segregatie Stowage non-compliant Stowage not checked Stowage compliant Document of compliance Document of compliance check not (yet) implemented.		
	ОК	Cancel

Verification against IMDG. CTU, verification with document of compliance

• One row per CTU combination (pair) for which segregation is required (contains dangerous substances that cause a segregation requirement between the CTUs). This row shows the (highest) segregation requirement and which combination of two substances in the CTUs causes this. The [SEG.OK] column shows whether the segregation requirement is met. This depends on the relative positions of the CTUs and their mutual orientation in the vessel (bulkheads, decks, bulkheads, etc.). For details, double-click on the row. A popup will then show detailed information about the segregation requirements between the CTUs themselves.

check IMDG compliance		×
CTU segregatie Stowage non-compliant Stowage not chec CTU does not complies. See stowage an	ked Stowage compliant Document of compliance d segregation conflicts below:	
No Substance	X No Substance	
1212 ISOBUTANOL 1213 ISOBUTYL ACETATE 1373 FIBRES, ANIMAL, N.O.S. 1 1570 BRUCINE	2 1373 FIBRES, ANIMAL, N.O.S. 2 1373 FIBRES, ANIMAL, N.O.S. 2 21212 ISOBUTANOL 2 1213 ISOBUTYL ACETATE 1 1570 BRUCINE 1 1373 FIBRES, ANIMAL, N.O.S.	
	· · · · · ·	OK Cancel

Verification against IMDG. Details segregation requirements between two CTUs

4.6.5 Required ship specific data

For the IMDG module the following additional ship specific information is required:

For verification against stowage codes as mentioned in column 16a of the dangerous goods list:

Position and dimensions of living quarters, air intakes, machinery spaces, other enclosed working areas. In case of SW2, CTU's must be clear of living quarters, which means that packages or cargo transport units

shall be stowed a minimum distance of 3 m from accommodation, air intakes, machinery spaces and other enclosed work areas.

Position and dimensions of sunlight obstructions

Relevant for cargo transport units positioned on deck (deckhouses etc.).

Position and dimension of sources of ignition.

Potential sources of ignition, but is not limited to, open fires, machinery exhausts, galley uptakes, electrical outlets and electrical equipment including those on refrigerated or heated cargo transport units unless they are of certified safe type. (CST)

Position and dimensions of sources of heat.

In case of SW1, CTU's must be protected from sources of heat. This means that packages and cargo transport units shall be stowed at least 2.4 m from heated ship structures, where the surface temperature is liable to exceed 55°C. Examples of heated structures are steam pipes, heating coils, top or side walls of heated fuel and cargo tanks, and bulkheads of machinery spaces. In addition, packages not loaded inside a cargo transport unit and stowed on deck shall be shaded from direct sunlight. The surface of a cargo transport unit can heat rapidly when in direct sunlight in nearly windless conditions and the cargo may also become heated. Depending on the nature of the goods in the cargo transport unit and the planned voyage precautions shall be taken to ensure that exposure to direct sunlight is reduced.

Position and dimensions of mechanically ventilated spaces.

Position and dimensions of mechanically ventilated spaces.

For verification against segregation requirements as mentioned in column 16b of the dangerous goods list:

Position and dimensions of bulkheads (transverse and longitudinal) and decks.

All bulkheads and decks shall be resistant to fire and liquids).

76

4.7 Grain/bulk



The Grain/bulk module can be used to load the vessel with grain or bulk cargo, it offers the following functions:

- Selecting and positioning of movable grain bulkheads.
- Selecting grain holds, and filling those holds by volume, weight, ullage or percentage.
- After filling the holds, the centers of gravity and heeling moments (in case of grain) of the cargo are calculated automatically.
- At any desired moment, stability or strength particulars can be evaluated and verified against the relevant criteria.

The LOCOPIAS grain/bulk module can be applied for vessels with:

- A single hold or multiple holds
- Movable grain bulkheads

Note

A video⁷ exists in which the operation of this module is demonstrated.





Grain module layout.

1	Menu bar
	Basic functionalities are accessible through the menu bar.
2	Module buttons
	These buttons navigate to another module, or back to the [Main screen].
3	List of grain bulkheads
	List of movable grain bulkheads.
4	List of holds
	List of available holds.
7	/https://youtu.be/qYL5uPQf8Hk

5 Hold information

Particulars of the selected hold.

6 Track bar

The track bar can be used to change the filling percentage of the selected hold.

7 Side view

Possible locations of grain bulkheads are indicated red, positions where bulkheads are actually placed are displayed green.

4.7.2 General approach

- 1. Position bulkhead(s). If the ship is equipped with movable bulkheads, you can subdivide the holds, if required.
- 2. Select hold. Select the hold you want to fill.
- 3. Load grain or bulk cargo. Load grain or bulk cargo.
- 4. Check. Use the Stability/Strength diagrams under [Window]→[Result windows] and the [Check]-button to verify the loading condition.
- 5. Output. Go to the menu [Output] \rightarrow [Totals] for an overview of total loaded grain and/or bulk on screen.

4.7.2.1 Position bulkhead(s)

There are two ways to select the positions of the grain bulkheads:

- Double-click a bulkhead in the [List of grain bulkheads] 3, and select a position for the bulkhead.
- Double-click, or right-click on a positioned bulkhead in the side view to relocate it.

4.7.2.2 Select hold

- Click a hold in the [List of holds] window 4 .
- Click a hold in the side view.

4.7.2.3 Load grain or bulk cargo

There are several ways to define the amount and type of cargo in the holds:

- In the [Hold information]-window 5
 - Edit volume, weight, ullage, density or filling percentage by double clicking that value in the [Hold information]-window 5.
- In the side view 7.
 - Left-click and hold the left mouse button at the surface of the grain or bulk and drag the mouse up and down to change the level.
 - Double-click on a hold to completely fill or empty it.
 - Right-click on a hold to open the [Modify data cargo hold]-window. Here you can edit type, weight, volume, ullage, filling percentage and the stowage factor in tons/m3, m3/ton, ft3/ton or ft3/long ton. When you press [OK] the alternative stowage factor is automatically calculated.
- Use the scroll-bar to change the filling percentage of the selected hold.
- You can change the cargo from grain to bulk, by right-clicking on the grain in the side view. In the [Modify data cargo hold]-window you can set the cargo to grain or bulk.

Hold : From fr.71 (08B) to fr.93 (BHD)		
⊙ Grain ⊖ Bulk		
Weight [ton]	3998.229	
Volume [m3]	3998.229	
Ullage (m)	0.000	
Percentage of filling [%]	100.000	
Specific weight [tons/m3]	1.000	
Specific volume [m3/ton]	1.000	
Specific volume [ft3/ton]	35.315	
OK	-	UNDO

Modify data cargo hold.

4.7.2.4 Check

 $Use the Stability/Strength diagrams under [Window] \rightarrow [Result windows] and the [Check]-button to verify the loading condition.$

4.7.2.5 Output

For an overview of the loaded grain and bulk weight, go to the menu [Output]→[Totals].

Totals grain and bulk							
Total weight grain Total weight bulk	[ton] : [ton] :	3998.229 1651.556					
Total weight	[ton] :	5649.785					

Total grain output.

4.8 General cargo



The General cargo module is intended for the loading of general cargo. The weight and center of gravity of the general cargo are incorporated in the loading condition, and thus included in the calculation results. Some highlights of this module are:

- · Cargo can be placed on any position in the vessel, without any limitations.
- Cargo holds and compartments used for storage are visible in all views of the vessel.
- Hatches and panels can be integrated into the module and be placed freely or snap to predefined locations.
- Project cargo positioned above deck is automatically included in the calculation of the wind contour of the vessel.
- Project cargo of any dimension can be defined (LxBxH).
- A list of all cargo or a graphical cargo stowage plan on any desired horizontal section can be printed.
- At any desired moment, stability or strength particulars can be evaluated and verified against the relevant criteria.

Note

A $video^8$ exists in which the operation of this module is demonstrated.

4.8.1 Layout



Layout general cargo module.

1 Menu bar

Basic functionalities are accessible from the menu bar.

2 Module buttons

These buttons navigate to another module, or back to the [Main screen].

3 Function buttons

These buttons represent main functions of the [General cargo]-module.

⁸https://youtu.be/_7aCdZ1WRCA

4 List of cargo

Displays the general cargo items that match the selected view options from the [View] menu. If the list is empty, there are no containers that match the selection.

5 General cargo information

Shows the properties of a selected cargo item, this can be a loaded item or an item in the list 4.

6 Section windows

Top view, vertical section and cross section. Views and sections change with selected cargo, sections cut through the center of gravity of the selected cargo.

4.8.2 General approach

- 1. Input. The first thing to do is to define cargo and ports.
- 2. Load. Now you can use the [Load]-button to load the cargo on to the vessel.
- 3. Edit. After loading the cargo you can make changes to the loading condition, for instance move, discharge, rotate or delete cargo.
- 4. Check. Use the Stability/Strength diagrams under [Window]→[Result windows] and the [Check]-button to verify the loading condition.
- 5. Output. You can generate output specifically for this module.

4.8.2.1 Input

- 1. Define the relevant ports by selecting the menu [Input] \rightarrow [Ports].
- 2. Defining groups (by going to the menu [Input]→[Groups]) is optional, it can be useful for instance to make a division between cargo on the tanktop and on the tweendeck.
- 3. Select [Input]→[General cargo] to define the cargo you want to load. You can define a group, ports, name, size, weight and center of gravity of the cargo. Instead of manually entering the data in this table, it can be imported from file, by using option [File], For more information on the supported file formats please refer to section 6.7 on page 127, Supported formats of data exchange files.

4.8.2.2 Load



- Under the menu [View]→[Group/port] you can select the cargo you want to view in the list of cargo window 4.
- 2. Select a piece of cargo from the list of cargo.
- 3. Left-click the Load-button 3.
- Left-click in a section window 6 to place the cargo. You can also hold and drag to position the cargo more precisely. You can place cargo at any position in the section windows. If you have enabled [Settings]→[Collision check] you will get a message if there is a collision with other cargo.

4.8.2.3 Edit

It is possible to edit cargo data by:

• Double-clicking the cargo in the [list of cargo]-window 4.

Edit general cargo	data	
Name	Gene	ral cargo item 1
Weight		34.000
Length		10.000
Breadth		1.000
Height		2.000
VCG		1.000
LCG		5.000
TCG		0.000
Group	Tanktop	•
Load port	HAM	•
Shift port	HAM	_
Disch.port	AMS	-
ОК		UNDO

Edit general cargo data in the 'list of cargo'.

• Right-clicking the cargo in a section window 6.

Edit general cargo	data	
Name	Gene	ral cargo item 1
Weight		34.000
Length		10.000
Breadth		1.000
Height		2.000
VCG		1.000
LCG		5.000
TCG		0.000
Group	Tanktop	•
Load port	HAM	•
Shift port	HAM	•
Disch.port	AMS	•
Length in ship		60.430
Breadth in ship)	0.000
Height in ship		2.933
Heights	No	ot defined
Angle in ship		0.0
ОК		UNDO

Edit general cargo in the 'section windows'.

Other ways to edit cargo are:

- Activate the [Move]-button to move cargo in the section windows. Move the mouse over a piece of cargo to automatically select it, then left-click and hold the cargo to drag it to the new position.
- Activate the [Discharge]-button and left-click the cargo in the section window to discharge. The discharged cargo appears in the list of cargo again. You can also discharge all general cargo at once or by selected port: go to the [Options] menu. When discharging cargo, this cargo will be put in the [List of cargo]. From this list it is possible to load the cargo again.
- Activate the [Delete]-button and left-click cargo to permanently remove the cargo from the vessel and from the cargo list. It's not possible to load the cargo again when the cargo has been deleted.
- Activate the [Rotate]-button to place cargo in a desired position with a certain angle.
- Activate the [Measure]-button and select two points in the section-windows to measure the horizontal, vertical and transverse distance between the two points.

4.8.2.4 Check

In section 4.1.2 on page 39, Verification more information can be found about verification of the loading condition.

4.8.2.5 Output

A list of all general cargo items as defined under input can be generated through [Output] \rightarrow [General cargo list]. Views and sections of the stowage plan can be defined under [Input] \rightarrow [Edit cross sections stowage plan] and printed via [Output] \rightarrow [General cargo stowage plan].

4.8.3 Hatches

If hatches are integrated into the General cargo module then several options will become available:

- The function [Snap], which will enable the snapping of hatches to one or more predefined positions.
- The option [Options]→[Hatch configuration] will open a window that allows you to store or restore a configuration of hatches, i.e. the placement of all the hatches. Storing a configuration is performed via the [New] and [Insert] options and restoring a configuration is done via the [set Configuration] option. The [set Configuration] option only works when there are no containers loaded onto the hatches. Every configuration can be given an identifiable *Name* and can also be *Locked* against accidental removal.

4.9 Crane loading tool



This tool is used for defining crane loads. Based on the predefined crane properties, the combined crane load and corresponding COG's are determined. This module for PIAS can be operated from a numerical input sheet, and from a Graphical User Interface (GUI) and for LOCOPIAS only from the GUI.

Note

A video⁹ exists in which the operation of this module is demonstrated.

4.9.1 Layout

Show and manipulate defined cranes and, if applicable, ballast tanks in a Graphical User Interface, an example of which is depicted below. A description of the labeled elements follows.



Crane module GUI.

1 Menu bar
Basic functions are accessible through the menu bar.
2 Module buttons
These buttons navigate to another module, or back to the main screen.
3 Crane selection
Choose the crane you want to manipulate.
4 Cargo selection
From the drop-down box choose the cargo you want to load.
5 Crane operations
Use the buttons to steer the crane or manipulate cargo parameters.
6 Crane / Cargo operations
Enter values directly here.
7 Interval settings
Set interval step for meters and degrees.
⁹ https://www.woutube.com/watch?w=02Sct8Lg0L4

8 Tank view

View on the (first) selected tank in a cross section.

9 List of tanks

Select a tank for ballasting. For transfer of tank contents between tanks change to the [Tanks] module 2.

10 Track bar

The track bar can change the filling of the selected tank.

11 Top view

The circles in the top view indicate the maximum and current radius of the crane for the upright vessel.

12 Cross section on active crane

In the cross section view the heeling angle and position of the crane can be seen.

13 Activity log

Opens a window on top, in which all crane and ballast operations are listed. This log can be printed. Reset empties the log.

14 Function buttons

Specific functions to operate the crane, manipulate cargo, pump tank contents and verification of the current loading condition.

15 Result windows

Direct verification of stability or strength. This dynamic repositionable window can be activated by the menu bar function [Window] \rightarrow [Result windows].

16 Status bar

Shows information about the selected crane.

4.9.2 General approach

- 1. Define cargo. Define cargo to be used in simulated crane operations.
- 2. Select cargo. Select a cargo item in the cranes hoist.
- 3. Operate crane. Simulate crane operations like loading or discharging of cargo.
- 4. Ballast operations. If necessary, ballast the vessel.
- 5. Check. Use the Stability/Strength diagrams under [Window]→[Result windows] and the [Check]-button to verify the loading condition.
- 6. Output. A log of the simulated crane operations can be previewed or printed on paper with [Log].

4.9.2.1 Define cargo

There are two ways to define cargo:

- For simulation of a crane operation it is sufficient to enter a weight | 6 |.
- For visualization purposes it is also possible to enter the geometry of a cargo item (LxBxH). Select [Cargo] from the menu bar to open the [Define crane cargo] window and choose [New] to enter new cargo. The dimensions are referred to aft, underside, and longitudinal centre plane.



Crane cargo definition.

4.9.2.2 Select cargo

Choose the crane you want to operate 3 and either enter a weight 6 or select a defined cargo item 4. If defined cargo is selected, firstly hoisting point 1 is used. The minimal vertical distance from the crane top to the hoisting point due to rigging arrangement can be defined under [Rigging] in the menu bar. Also weight of rigging arrangement and hook can be defined here. The weights entered here will be added to the load in the hook automatically.



Rigging arrangement.

4.9.2.3 Operate crane

Use the buttons on the dashboard 5 to operate the crane or cargo suspended from the crane. It is also possible to type a specified value in the edit boxes 6 showing the actual values. For simulation of discharging or loading, it can be useful to define the quay. The position and dimensions of the quay can be made visible in the top and cross view windows by selecting [Quay] in the menu bar.

Define loading platform	
Loading platform C Do not show loading platform C Loading platform on SB C Loading platform on PS	
Height above water level	6.000
Horizontal distance from CL to platform	14.000
Longitudinal distance from All to aftside loading platform	0.000
Longitudinal distance from All to foreside loading platform	120.000
ОК	UNDO

Define loading platform.

If the vessel is equipped with two or more cranes a dual crane operation can be performed. This requires a dimensioned cargo item. To start a dual crane operation:

- Move the second hoisting point within the radius of the second crane (Use the buttons on the dashboard 5 to move the crane or rotate the cargo). 14
- Select the second crane 3 and select the same cargo item 4. This crane will attach to the second hoisting point. Both cranes are now attached to the cargo item. If one crane is operated, the other crane follows automatically so the top of the crane stays in vertical position above the hoisting point and the cargo remains in horizontal position.
- To end a dual crane operation, disconnect the cargo item, by choosing another or no cargo 4.

4.9.2.4 Ballast operations

During a crane operation, ballasting may be required. Select a ballast tank 9 to perform a ballast operation with. Now use the track bar to change the volume of the selected tank. If the [Pump]-button is selected, the fluid is pumped between two selected tanks in 9. Under the menu [Settings] \rightarrow [View tanks] you can choose to view all tanks available for ballast operations in the top view or only the selected tank.

4.9.2.5 SWL configuration

If Safe Working Load tables, and/or allowable heeling and trim angles are preprogrammed, these are also checked for compliance. The cranes working radius circle will turn red in the top view 11 when the Safe Work Load is exceeded.

4.9.2.6 Check

In section 3.8 on page 15, Check more information can be found about verification of the loading condition.

4.9.2.7 Output

All crane operations can be stored in a [Log]. The log can be printed by clicking the [Print] button in the log window.

4.10 Hatch



The hatch module is intended for vessels with multiple tweendeck hatches. With the hatch module you can edit the position of all hatches and tweendeck panels. Tweendeck panels can be used to construct the tweendeck or they can be stacked in "store position". Tweendeck panels can also be placed ashore or defined as grain bulkhead. The position of hatches can be set to open, closed, or ashore/grain bulkhead. Hatches positioned on top are automatically included in the calculations of the wind contour of the vessel. In the [Hatch]-module only the position of a hatch or panel can be changed. The weight and position of center of gravity are generated automatically.

Note

A video¹⁰ exists in which the operation of this module is demonstrated.

If a defined hatch panel is also defined as a grain bulkhead in the [Grain]-module where it is being used for the formation of a grain hold, in the [Hatch]-module its position should be set to 'Ashore/Grainbulkhead', otherwise the weight of that panel will be accounted for twice in the calculation.

4.10.1 Layout

🚟 Situation hatches				-	-		
Copy Cut Paste Enter							
	Select hatch	i config	uration				
Hatch	Position		Weight	t LCG	TCG	VCG	
A1-04-panel	H.pos.09 2		30.410	67.579	0.000	7.369	
A2-05-panel	H.pos.10		30.410	60.599	0.000	7.369	
A1-06-panel	H.pos.11		30.410	53.619	0.000	7.369	
A2-07-panel	H.pos.12		30.410	16 630	0	<u>925 7</u>	
A1-08-panel	H.pos.13		30.4 S	elect position		9	
A2-09-panel	H.pos.14		30.4	AsharalCrain	hulldhaad		
A1-10-panel	H.pos.15		30.4	ASHURPGRAIN	Duikileau		
B-02-panel	H.pos.U4		24.0	H nos 07			
B-01-panel	H.pos.U5		24.2	H.nos.08	2		
C-panel	H.pos.U3		17.4	H.pos.09	5		
D-panel	H.pos.uz		20.2	H.pos.10	_		
E-panei	H.pos.ul		10.2	H.pos.11			=
	H1/1 Closed		20.8	H.pos.12			-
	H 1/2 Closed	- 1	20.0	H.pos.13			
			20.0	H.pos.14			
LI1/5	H1/5 closed		20.8	H.pos.15			
H1/6	H1/6 closed		26.2	St-01-110.01 St-01-po 02		5	
H2/1	H2/1 closed		26.2	St-01-no 03		5	
H2/2	H2/2 closed		30.3	St-01-no.04		5	
H2/3	H2/3 closed		28.5	St-01-no.07		h.	
H2/4	H2/4 closed		25.9	St-01-no.08		5	
H2/5	H2/5 closed		29.4	St-01-no.09		5	
H2/6	H2/6 closed		26.8	St-01-no.10		5	
H2/7	H2/7 closed		34.7	St-01-no.11			Ŧ
•				<u>0</u> K	<u>U</u> N	IDO	
			L				

Hatch module

1 Hatches/panels

This column lists all available hatches and panels.

2 Position

This column displays the current position of the corresponding panel or hatch.

3 Select position

This window displays the possible options of the selected panel or hatch.

¹⁰https://youtu.be/C8Wsmy08zuI

4.10.2 General approach

- Select position. Double click on a panel or hatch 1 to display all possible positions for this panel or hatch in the 'Select position'-window 3 and select the position for the loading condition. It's also possible to select the position of a panel or hatch 2 and press the spacebar. Now the 'Select position'-window 3 will pop up.
- 2. Confirm. Close the hatch module and confirm the modification of the hatches configuration.

4.11 Weight list



The [Weight list] has a crucial role in configuring a cargo loading condition because it offers an overview of all weight items of which the current loading condition consists. Weight items can be changed alphanumerically.

4.11.1 Menu bar functions

In the weight list window one can find the menu bar, which contains the 'standard' and 'advanced' functions. The standard functions are described in section 4.1 on page 38, Common operations in modules. The specific functions [manaGe], [Database], [Loading tools], [File], [check-displAce] and [Window] are discussed below.

Relight LIST Loading condition : Example loading condition								
Setup	Help	Insert	New	Remove	Edit manaGe	Database	check-displAce	Window
				^				

Menu bar functions.

Manage

With [Manage] some visual formatting can be performed:

- [Collapse weight groups]. In general, weight items belong to a particular weight group, a concept that is introduced in section 3.1.1 on page 9, Menu bar. In LOCOPIAS subtotals of weights and COG of weight groups are always included in these weight lists. The individual items of a weight group can be obscured, that's what happens when the group is 'Collapsed'
- [Expand weight groups], the opposite of 'Collapse' which makes all items of a group visible. -[Move], to move a weight item in the weight list up or down. Highlight the row with the weight item to move to another position in the list. Now select the [Move] function. Highlight the row **behind which** the weight item is to be positioned, and select [move] again. The weight item is now in the new position.
- [Quitmove], to abort an ongoing [Move] command.
- [Sort], to sort the weight items along different sorting criteria, which are depicted in the figure below.



Different sorting methods for weight items.

Database

Use this option to load standard weight items, such as 'crew', 'stores', etc. With this feature you can define a weight item once, and re-use them from this database when needed. Choose [Database] \rightarrow [Edit database] from the menu bar to open [Database weight items]-window and edit weight items in the database. The option [Database] \rightarrow [Read database] opens a window with a list of databse items, that can be selected in a loading condition.

🔜 Database weight items Setup Insert New Remove Edit manaGe							-		×
		Weight ite	ms of dat	abase					^
Name		Weight	VCG	LCG	TCG	FSM Weight group	Aft	Fore	
- Crew and stores									
Crew	44	0.400	7.000	15.000	0.000	0.000 Crew and stores	13.000	17.000	
Stocks	44	0.500	4.000	9.000	0.000	0.000 Crew and stores	2.500	16.000	
Car sb on roof deck	44	1.300	7.000	7.000	3.000	0.000 Crew and stores	4.500	9.500	
									\vee
<									>
Description weight group									

Database of standard weight items.

Database weight	items	
Select a weigl	nt item	
1 Crew 2 Stocks 3 Car sb on r	oof deck	
ОК	CANCEL	UNDO

Select from the database of weight items.

Loading tools

[Loading tools] \rightarrow [Grain/Bulk] is subdivided in two sub-options. With [Choose holds] you can toggle the loading in the holds between bulk and grain. With [Place bulkheads] grain bulkheads can be placed. These commands are part of the grain functionality, which is discussed in section 4.7 on page 77, Grain/bulk.

File For the [Excel] option, please refer to section 6.7 on page 127, Supported formats of data exchange files.

Check-Displacement

In order to simulate the actual loading condition in LOCOPIAS, the function [Check-Displace] can be used to see how well the real (=observed) and simulated displacements are approximating each other. You can enter the real-life draft marks and compare them with the calculated draft marks and check the displacement difference. A correction weight can be added to the weight list to achieve the real displacement.

Check displacement

-Observed drafts									
upserved unarts									
Enter the (mean) urart on the urartmarks from undersloe keel.									
with these entered drafts the displacement will be calculated.									
The difference with the o	lisplacement of the loading c	ondition will be displayed.							
Draft draftmark aft	3.11(m								
Draft draftmark fore	3.072 m								
Displacements									
Displacement drafts	: 2460.375 ton								
Displacement loading cond	lition : 2460.375 ton								
Displacement difference	: 0.000 ton								
-Total correction weight									
Weight	: 0.000 ton								
VCG	: 0.000 m								
LCG	: 0.000 m								
nibent to loading	condition								
Add weight to database									
OK	CONCEL	UND 0							
UK	CHRUEL	0400							

Check-Displacement.

Hopper

There are a few options available:

- [Fill hopper(s) to maximum draft], filling the cargo and water in the hopper(s) so that the ship lies exactly at its dredging draft.
- [Justify overflow height(s)], Some ships have height-adjustable overflows. As a rule, a certain actual position of the overflow will be determined automatically, e.g. with the previous function. However, if you want to manually give the overflow position, you can do so with this function.

Window, Result windows

With this function one of the floating result windows — as introduced in section 6.1 on page 120, Operation of LOCOPIAS and general functions — can be opened, such as for intact stability or for longitudinal strength.

4.11.2 Content of the weight list

Columns in the [Weight list] that require explanation are discussed below.

Note

Modifications for the whole weight group can be easily applied via modifing the appropriate value on the sub total line. Possible modifications are: 'FSM type', 'Weight group', 'Tank filling' and 'Density'. Do note that with 'undo' it is possible to restore the modification.

Name	Туре	Weight	VCG	LCG	TCG	FSM	Weight group		%	Density	Volume	Aft	Fore
Light ship	aggregated LS												
- Crew and stores		2.200	6.318	8.909	1.773	0.000	Crew and store	s					
Crew	, free weight item	0.400	7.000	15.000	0.000	0.000	Crew and store	s				13.000	17.000
Stocks	, free weight item ,	0.500	4.000	9.000	0.000	0.000	Crew and store	S,				2.500	16.000
Car sb on roof deck	free weight item	1.300	7.000	7.000	3.000	0.000	Crew and store	S				4.500	9.500
- Fuel oil	Y Y	57.627	1.763	20.669	0.000	11.771	Fuel oil		81.12	0.8500	67.797		
Fuel oil Fore PS	tank	4.687	0.918	78.930	-3.392	3.529	Fuel oil	3.	43.00	0.8500	5.514	76.720	81.220
Fuel oil Fore SB	tank	4.687	0.918	78.930	3.392	3.529	Fuel oil	-	43.00	0.8500	5.514	76.720	81.220
Fuel oil PS	tank	24.127	1.927	9.351	-3.851	2.357	Fuel oil	-	98.00	0.8500	28.384	6.000	12.000
Fuel oil SB	tank	24.127	1.927	9.351	3.851	2.357	Fuel oil	-	98.00	0.8500	28.384	6.000	12.000
- Fresh water		29.439	1.428	15.683	0.217	0.730	Fresh water	X	98.00	1.0000	29.439		
Fresh water PS	tank	14.023	1.422	15.803	-4.609	0.348	Fresh water	-	98.00	1.0000	14.023	13.500	18.000
Fresh water SB	tank 🔒	15.416	1.434	15.573	4.608		Fresh water		98.00	1.0000	15.416	13.000	18.000

List of weights of a loading condition.

Name

This column displays the name of the weight item.

If the temperature corrections functionality is purchased then one can double-click on the name of a tank to enter the temperature corrections menu. See section 4.11.2.1 on the following page, Product, temperature and density for more information.

Туре

Gives information about the type of weight item.

Weight

Weight in metric tons.

VCG

Vertical center of gravity in meters, related to the baseline.

LCG

Longitudinal center of gravity in meters, related to the aft perpendicular.

TCG

Transverse center of gravity in meters, related to the centreline.

FSM

This column shows the Free Surface Moment for predefined tanks or for a user-defined weight of a fluid in metric tons multiplied by a distance in meters. It is possible to override this standard free surface moment using another free surface option under FSM Type.

FSM Type

With this function you can select the type of free surface moment (FSM) calculation. By default the free surface moment is computed for the actual tank level. Occasionally, the IMO Intact Stability Code may require a different method, so you can choose from the following alternatives:

• Maximum FSM which occurs anywhere in the tank.

• Zero in case the filling is more than 98%.

Please note that LOCOPIAS also offers a more advanced method to compensate for free liquid effects, which is the "actual shift of liquid method". If your LOCOPIAS is configured this way, it will compute the real movement of liquid, including the effects of heel and trim, which overrides the conventional FSM setting as elaborated here.

Weight group

Each weight item may be assigned to a weight group. The name of the group is displayed in this column. If you want to show the difference between weight groups even more clearly, in the menu bar on the [Main screen], under [Edit] \rightarrow [Edit Weight Groups] you can edit the name and text color of each weight group. This name and color also becomes visible in the overview of weight groups (See 7 in section 3.1 on page 8, Main window layout of [Main screen]).

Measured, Trim sounding and Angle sounding

In the 'Measured' column a *Sounding*, *Ullage* or *Pressure* can be specified, as long as a sounding pipe and/or pressure sensor is available. With the columns 'Trim sounding' and 'Angle sounding' the trim and angle at the time of "sounding" can be specified. Note: The 'Measured' column contains the measured value associated with the specified trim and angle. Other data, i.e. columns, such as weight, volume and centre of gravity are determined at trim zero and angle zero.

If this functionality is not purchased then the 'Measured' column is only applicable to 'grain hold' weight items only, and depicts the *Ullage*, which is the distance between the top of the coaming and the grain surface. This column might not be available in your LOCOPIAS.

Aft & Fore

These columns contain the forward and aft boundaries of a weight item. These boundaries are required for longitudinal strength calculations only. The distances are given in meters and refer to the aft perpendicular. The weight distribution is a linear function determined by the longitudinal center of gravity and the position of the boundaries (More information on this subject can be found under section 6.5 on page 123, LCG and weight distribution of weight items).

4.11.2.1 Product, temperature and density

If the temperature corrections functionality has been purchased then by double-clicking the name of a weight item, of type tank, in a loading condition, the following menu can be opened. This menu contains all the necessary parameters for processing temperature corrections.

Tank name

Same as the weight item, just for reference.

Include this tank in ullage report

If this compartment should be included in the cargo/ullage report then this field should be set to 'yes'.

Product (substance)

The name of the product, which will be used in the cargo/ullage report. If no substances have been defined yet then these can be created using the menu bar function [Substances].

Conversion table

For the calculation of the cargo weight of heated hydrocarbons, the following conversion tables are available:

- No temperature correction.
- Correction factor per degree. The 'Volume Correction Factor' is calculated according to the defined temperature and the correction factor per degree (coefficient of expansion).
- Volume Correction Factor. The 'Volume Correction Factor' can be defined directly.
- ASTM tables 54(A, B and C), 55, 53(A and B), 23(A and B), 5(A and B). The 'Volume Correction Factor' is determined according to the respective ASTM table.
- Nynas.

In case a conversion table other than *No temperature correction* is selected, this is recognisable in the weight item list by means of the yellow background colour of the name and weight of the weight item.

Temperature

The standard temperature is 15°Celsius. The volume is determined at this temperature. The actual temperature of the substance can be defined here.

Volume (not corrected for expansion)

This is the volume that is calculated according to the sounding, ullage or pressure for this weight item.

Density at 15°Celsius (in air)/(in vacuum)

The density of the substance at 15°Celsius can be defined here. If the density in air is defined, the density in vacuum is calculated automatically. These two densities are connected to each other and cannot be defined separately.

Correction factor per degree Celsius

This factor is used if the conversion table 'Correction factor per degree' has been selected, and calculates the volume correction factor.

Volume Correction Factor

This factor corrects the density at 15°Celsius of the substance for the actual temperature. This factor can be determined in a few different ways:

- This factor is defined manually, using conversion table 'Volume Correction Factor'.
- This factor is calculated with the correction factor per degree and the difference between the standard and actual temperature. The conversion table 'Correction factor per degree' must be selected.
- This factor is taken from one of the other conversion tables.

Temperature Expansion Factor

This factor corrects for the expansion of the tank at a higher temperature than 15°Celsius. This factor is calculated automatically and cannot be defined manually.

Density at {defined temperature} degrees

Density at 15°Celsius \times Volume Correction Factor.

Residue On Bottom (ROB)

Volume of the residue which will be subtracted from the volume of the tank contents.

$\textbf{Density} \times \textbf{Temperature Expansion Factor}$

Density at 15°Celsius \times Volume Correction Factor \times Temperature Expansion Factor.

Weight

The weight is calculated according to: Volume (not corrected for expansion) \times Density at 15°Celsius \times Volume Correction Factor \times Temperature Expansion Factor.

4.11.3 Check

Click the [Check]-button to check if the loading condition complies with the stability and strength requirements. After clicking the Checkbutton, a window opens with several tabs: 'Overview', 'Stability', 'Air draft' and 'Strength'. Damage stability is optional. More information about the [Check]-button can be found in section 3.8 on page 15, Check.

4.12 Damages



Damage stability calculations can be performed for all loading conditions. All mandatory (pre-defined) damage cases (type-3, mainly tankers) can be checked against the relevant criteria. Furthermore, additional damage cases can be defined and computed, for example to be used in case of actual damage (type-4).

A damage case consists of a set of watertight compartments. In damage calculations the initial contents of a damaged tank will be replaced by sea water, up to the level of the outside water for every calculated heel and trim angle. If the [Damages] module is available, a sub-window labelled "Direct damage stability" is present in the main window and a [Damages] button is present amongst the other module buttons. Click the [Calculate damage stability]-button in the [Main Screen] to calculate all mandatory damage cases. After calculation (which may take some time) in the "Direct damage stability" window it is stated whether or not the loading condition complies with the applicable damage stability criteria.

4.12.1 The damage definition window

With the [Damages] button from the main window the damage definition window pops up, from which an example is depicted below:



Damage definition window.

1 Menu bar

Basic functions are accessible through the menu bar.

2 Module buttons

These buttons navigate to another module, or back to the main screen.

3 Damage cases list

This window displays all damages cases, which cases are selected for calculation and which of them are mandatory damage cases.

4 Section windows

Displays cross section, horizontal and vertical section. Views and sections change with selected tank(s); sections are cut through the center of gravity of the selected damage case.

5 Status bar

Move your mouse over a compartment to read information in the status bar.

4.12.2 General approach

- 1. Review pre-defined damage cases. The pre-defined, mandatory damage cases should all comply with the criteria and cannot be edited. They can, however, be viewed and selected for the output. If desired, a copy of a mandatory damage case can be edited.
- 2. Define damage cases. You can create new damage cases by setting compartments to be flooded.
- 3. Select damage cases. To test the loading condition(s) for compliance with the regulations, all pre-defined damage cases should be calculated.
- 4. Print output. Click the [Check] button on the [Main Screen] to print damage stability output.

4.12.2.1 Review pre-defined damage cases

In the [Damage cases]-list 3 all damage cases are listed, with the pre-defined displayed in blue and marked as 'mandatory'. The sections 4 show all compartments, with the flooded colored in bluish, and the non-flooded greenish. For an alphanumerical list of flooded compartments the damage case in the list of 3 can be double-clicked (or touched with <Enter>), which invokes a popup menu as depicted below.

🔜 da	amage case "Engine room"	-	×
Setup	Help Edit		
	Flooded compartm	nents	^
Slct	Compartment		
Yes	Ballast water Aft SB		
Yes	Ballast water Aft PS		
Yes	Fuel oil SB		
Yes	Fuel oil PS		
Yes	Lub oil Aft SB		
Yes	Dirty waterr PS		
Yes	Fresh water SB		
Yes	Fresh water PS		
Yes	Dirty oil PS		
No	Ballast water 5		
No	Ballast water 4		
No	Ballast water 3		
No	Ballast water 2		
No	Ballast water 1		
No	Cargotank 5		
No	Cargotank 4		
No	Sloptank PS		
No	Sloptank SB		
No	Cargotank 3		
No	Cargotank 2		
No	Cargotank 1		
No	Dirty oil Fore PS		
			~

Alphanumerical list of flooded compartments per damage case.

4.12.2.2 Define damage cases

Clicking [New] or [Insert] in the menu bar creates a new damage case in the list 3; this user-defined case is displayed in black. You can left-click in the 'Name' column to enter a new name for this case and make a selection of flooded compartments by:

- Double-clicking, or right-clicking compartments in the section windows 4, which will toggle compartments between flooded and non-flooded.
- Double-clicking (or press < Space>) the 'Slct' cell in the alphanumerical [Damage cases]-list 3.
- Clicking [damage Box]→[start damage Box] in the menu bar and dragging a box in one of the section windows. The damage box can also be defined alphanumerically by right-clicking in the section window. Once started use either [damage Box]→[quit damage box Save damaged compartments] or [damage Box]→[quit damage box do Not save damaged compartments] to stop the damage box and, respectively save or not save the changes made to the damage case.

Use $[Edit] \rightarrow [Copy]$ and $[Edit] \rightarrow [Paste]$ to create new damage cases with properties of another case.

4.12.2.3 Select damage cases

You can select damage cases for calculation by clicking 'yes' or 'no' in the [Damage cases]-list 3 and pressing \langle Space \rangle .

4.12.2.4 Print output

On the [Main Screen], click the [Output]-button and choose damage stability, mandatory damage cases (type 3) or damage stability, selected damage cases. See also section 3.9 on page 16, Output. when the mandatory damage cases have been calculated, the conclusion is printed in the damage stability output and on the main screen.

4.13 Cargo weight determination



The [Cargo weight] module is intended for the calculation or verification of (un)loaded cargo weight. This module can be used on any type of cargo vessel. The module can be used to verify the entered loading condition with the observed drafts / freeboards. Alternatively, the module can also be used to calculate the weight of the (un)loaded cargo, by comparing the draft or freeboard and the deductibles before and after the (un)loading operation.

4.13.1 Layout of the GUI



Layout of the cargo weight determination module.

1 Module buttons
These buttons navigate to another module, or back to the [Main screen].
2 Verify displacement button
Use this button to verify the displacement of this loading condition with the observed draft marks.
3 Compare condition button
Click to print the cargo weight determination report.
4 Side view
Shows the actual wind contour, drafts and actual waterline.
5 Aft view
Shows the aft view of the vessel, heeling angle and initial stability (G'M).
6 Deflection
With this track bar the deflection enlargment factor can be set from 1x to 10x.
7 Observed drafts/freeboards
Enter the observed drafts or freeboards here. Also some results are directly available.
8 Edit measuring point window
Type \langle Spacebar \rangle at a measuring point cell 7 to open this window.

4.13.2 General approach

There are two ways to use this Cargo weight module. One can verify a loading condition with observed drafts / freeboards. Or one can compare a loading condition before and after (un)loading to calculate the (un)loaded cargo

weight, perhaps better known as a draft survey. Detailed instructions for both methods can be found later on.

In general the following steps have to be done for both methods. For the compare condition method steps 1 and 2 are repeated for the initial and final loading condition.

- 1. Define loading condition Define the loading condition outside this module
- 2. Enter drafts / freeboards Enter the observed drafts / freeboards in 7
- 3. Calculate. For verification of one loading condition press 2. To compare two loading conditions press 3 to determine the (un)loaded cargo weight.

4.13.3 Verify displacement method

The governing idea of this method is that the displacement of **one** loading condition can be verified by comparing it with the displacement resulting from observed drafts / freeboards. This can for example be used to check the actual cargo loaded weight against the planned loaded cargo weight as entered in the loading condition in LOCOPIAS. Or one could determine a dead weight constant, if the actual displacement always differs from the displacement according to LOCOPIAS.

Below you find the steps that should be taken to determine the difference between the displacement based on the observed drafts and the weight list of the loading condition.

4.13.3.1 Define loading condition

The first step is to define the loading condition. Perhaps this step is already finished. Otherwise go back to the [Main screen] and define the loading condition by using the other modules, see: chapter 4 on page 38, Modules. Enter all details like tank fillings, grain bulkheads, cargo etc., like you would normally do. When finished enter the [Cargo Weight] module again.

4.13.3.2 Enter drafts / freeboards

Now you should enter the observed drafts (default) or freeboards. In 7 you will enter the drafts on the pre-defined draft marks. Alternatively, you can also define a reference point yourself and indicate whether you want to enter drafts or freeboards. Press <Spacebar> or any other keyboard key, in accordance with the LOCOPIAS operation standard as described in section 6.2 on page 120, Content and options in the cells of selection windows and input windows at the measuring point in the [observed drafts / freeboards] window 7 to open the [edit measuring point] window 8.

After entering the drafts / freeboards you can check in windows 4 and 5 if the vessels position is as expected. Also the expected hogging / sagging can be checked. If the hogging / sagging is not very clear, the deflection can be exaggerated by using 6.

4.13.3.3 Calculate

Press the 'verify displacement button' 2 to make the calculation. A popup will be displayed showing the displacement according the observed drafts / freeboards, and the displacement as entered in LOCOPIAS and the weight difference between these two. If the user wants to add the weight difference as a correction weight to the loading condition, they should tick the tickbox at the bottom of the popup window. The user should give their best estimation of the vertical center of gravity of this weight difference.

If the weight difference is deemed to be a deadweight constant, the user can also tick the box 'Database'. Then this correction weight will be stored in the database for use in new loading conditions. Please refer to section 4.11 on page 90, Weight list for further explanation of the database.

Click on OK to add the correction weight if desired and print the 'displacement verification report' from which an example is depicted below.

DISPLACEMENT VERIFICATION REPORT

Loading conditions Example condition: Containers

	Loading condition		ion	Car	Cargo weight		
Drafts [m]	Aft	Center	Fore	Aft	Center	Fore	
Starboard	8.141	8.049	7.783	8.030	7.850	7.730	
Portside	7.947	7.630	7.704	8.020	7.840	7.720	
Mean	8.044	7.840	7.744	8.025	7.845	7.725	
Hydrostatics							
Draft mean of means [m]		7.828			7.843		
Trim on Lpp [m]		-0.201			-0.322		
Angle [degrees]		1.270			0.033		
Deflection [m]		0.000			-0.034		
Density water [ton/m3]		1.025			1.025		
Actual displacement [ton]	16	6662.930		16	6716.682		
Deductibles [ton]							
Water ballast	4	4329.977					
Gasoil		248.966					
Heavy fuel oil		597.180					
Lub oil		39.374					
Freshwater		75.934					
Various		35.028					
Sewage / Sludge		3.045					
Miscellaneous		27.000					
Grain bulkheads		0.000					
Tweendeck panels/hatch covers		789.026					
Crane rotating part		120.092					
Zone 1		0.000					
Zone 2		0.000					
Zone 3		0.000					
Other		0.000					
Total deductibles	(6265.621					
Cargo [ton]							
Cargo		0.000					
Grain / bulk cargo		0.000					
General cargo		0.000					
Container cargo		6020.000					
Crane load / rigging		0.000					
Total cargo	(6020.000					
Total light ship	4	4377.288					
Total displacement [ton]	16	6662.930		16	6716.682		
Competing and the 1			F0 -	70			
Correction Weight [ton]			53.7	10			
LOG[M]			1.6	000			
			1.2	204			
TCG[m]			-5.6	0/6			
* The VCG is estimated by the crew.							

Example of displacement verification report.

4.13.4 Compare load method

The method is also known as a draft survey. The governing idea of this method is that **two** loading conditions are compared. One condition is before and the other is after the (un)loading operation. The difference in displacement (resulting from observed drafts) will be the (un)loaded cargo weight. Besides a difference in cargo weight there could also be a difference in other weight items, such as ballast and consumables. To correctly calculate the (un)loaded cargo weight, these deductibles are taken into account by identifying two loading conditions in LO_{\leftrightarrow} COPIAS, which will be labelled 'initial' and 'final'. To distinguish between cargo and deductibles, every cargo

weight item must be assigned to a cargo weight group. Special care should be taken when the cargo is defined in the weight list as a free weight item, since these weight items are not automatically assigned to a weight group.

Below you find the steps that should be taken to determine the (un)loaded weight.

4.13.4.1 Define the initial loading condition

Go back to the [Main screen] and define the condition before the (un)loading operation, including tank fillings, configuration of grain bulkheads, cargo etc. This is later referred to as the initial loading condition.

Note: The 'initial' and 'final' qualifiers are not fixed to a particular loading condition.

4.13.4.2 Enter the observed drafts of the initial condition

Open the [Cargo weight] module again and enter the observed drafts in this condition. Details can be found in the section 'enter drafts / freeboards'.

Now we are finished with preparing the initial loading condition.

4.13.4.3 Define the final loading condition

Now go back to the [Main screen] and create a new loading condition that will represent the situation after (un)loading. This is later referred to as the final loading condition. This new loading condition could also be a copy of the 'initial' condition. Please go to section 3.3 on page 11, Conditions if you need more information on how to create or copy a loading condition.

Now define this loading condition correctly, adjusting the tank fillings, grain bulkhead positions etc.

4.13.4.4 Enter the observed drafts of the final condition

Open the [Cargo weight] module again and enter the observed drafts (or freeboards) of the (un)loaded vessel.

4.13.4.5 Calculate

Click the [Compare load] button to produce a cargo weight determination report. You will be asked to select the initial condition. Only loading conditions where the observed drafts are entered are selectable as 'initial' for a weight determination computation. So if your initial loading condition is not visible, please go back to the [Main screen], switch to the initial loading condition (or create one) and follow steps 1 and 2 to set up the initial loading condition correctly. After that switch to the final loading condition again the print the cargo weight determination report.

Click on Ok to print the report from which an example is depicted below.

CARGO WEIGHT REPORT

Loading conditions						
Final Departure from Rotterdam	after disch	arding				
		Initial			Final	
Observed drafts [m]	Aft	Center	Fore	Aft	Center	Fore
Starboard	8.195	7.930	7.740	4.560	4.470	4.385
Portside	8.200	7.900	7.720	4.550	4.460	4.370
Mean	8.198	7.915	7.730	4.555	4.465	4.378
Hydrostatics						
Draft mean of means [m]		7.915			4.453	
Trim on Lpp [m]		-0.458			-0.188	
Angle [degrees]		0.099			0.040	
Deflection [m]		-0.033			-0.002	
Density water [ton/m3]		1.025			1.025	
Actual displacement [ton]	16	906.506		8	816.624	
Deductables [ton]						
Waterballast		849.583		2	2811.201	
Gasoil		17.041			17.041	
Heavy fuel oil		76.993			530.306	
Luboil		18.572			29.487	
Freshwater		7.594			46.491	
Various		59.412			59.412	
Sewage / Sludge		15.224			3.045	
Miscellaneous		27.000			27.000	
Grain bulkheads		54,472			54.472	
Tweendeck panels/hatch covers		734.554			734.554	
Crane rotating part		120.092			120.092	
Zone 1		0.000			0.000	
Zone 2		0.000			0.000	
Zone 3		0.000			0.000	
Other		0.000			0.000	
Total deductables	1	980.537		4	433.101	
NET Displacement [ton]	14	925,969		4	383.523	
Empty ship	4	377,288		4	377,288	
Constant/cargo on board [ton]	10	548.681			6.235	
Total discharged [ton]			10542.4	146		

Total discharged [ton]

Example of weight determination report.

4.13.5 Read draft sensors

To read out the sensors, click the [Sensor reading] button. The read values are copied in the measured drafts/freeboards menu. The positions for which no sensor value is available, are set to Not measured. Now the read values are used to calculate the position, deplacement and correction weight.
4.14 Damage control



In the Damage control module, like in the [Damages] module, damage stability calculations can be performed. All mandatory (pre-defined), as well as additional and actual, damage cases can be checked against the relevant damage stability criteria. Furthermore, with the Damage control module countermeasures can be calculated to possibly reduce the negative effects from the damage case on the vessel. Where the damage cases in the [Damages] module only consist out of externally damaged compartments, or more precisely compartments that are flooded from the outside, internal damages can also be defined in the Damage control module.

4.14.1 Layout of the GUI



Layout of the Damage control module main screen.

Menu bar Basic functionalities are accessible through the menu bar, see Menu bar. Module buttons These tool bar buttons provide quick access to the main window and to other parts of the module. Function buttons These buttons are used to determine and execute the output of the Damage control module. Side-view Shows the actual wind contour, drafts, actual waterline, line of sight and air draft, all for the selected actual

damage case
5 Cross section

Shows heeling angle and initial stability (G'M).

6 Compliance windows for longitudinal strength

These windows indicate compliance with the criteria for the current loading condition. Click on a window for detailed information.

7 GZ curve

Shows the GZ curve of the specific condition.

8 Compliance windows damage stability

These windows indicate compliance with the criteria for the current loading condition and damage case. Click on a window for detailed information.

9 List of countremeasures

A list of countermeasures will be presented here after the calculate option is used.

10 Countermeasure buttons

These buttons are used to calculate the Damage control module.

11 Status bar

Gives the name of the selected damage stability criteria, the calculation status when the countermeasures are being calculated as well as the countermeasure method employed by a countermeasure when one is selected in the list of countermeasures 9

4.14.2 General approach

There are two ways the Damage control module can be used to calculate the damage stability of the vessel. The first is the same as the [Damages] module, listed below:

- 1. Review pre-defined damage cases. The pre-defined damage cases should all comply with the criteria and cannot be edited. They can, however, be viewed and selected for the output.
- 2. Define damage cases. You can create new damage cases by setting compartments to be flooded.
- 3. Select damage cases. To test the loading condition(s) for compliance with the regulations, all pre-defined damage cases should be calculated.
- 4. Print output. Click the [check] button on the [Main Screen] to print damage stability output.

The second way the Damage control module can be used is to calculate the damage stability for an actual, or simulated, damage case and determine the countermeasures that may be deployed to reduce the effect of the damage case.

- 1. Define the actual damage case using the internal and external damage menus via the module buttons 2.
- 2. Calculate the countermeasures via the calculation buttons 10 .
- 3. Determine the most suitable countermeasure to be used from the given options in the list of countermeasures 9.
- 4. Preview the selected countermeasure and after accepting it, apply the countermeasure to the loading condition. A new loading condition will be made including the effects of the selected countermeasure after a new name is given to the new loading condition.
- 5. As the result after one countermeasure may not be optimal a second, and later other countermeasures can be applied by repeating steps 2 through 4.

4.14.3 Module buttons

4.14.3.1 Internal damages

The internal damages window is used to define 'damages' in compartments that even in the actual damage case are not connected with the outside water. These damages can occur when for example a pipe bursts or a compartment is (partially) flooded during firefighting operations. All compartments that are not present in the Tank module of [Damage control] are present in the internal damages window. These may include compartments that are also damaged in the external damage module. Compartments that are marked as damaged in the external damage window and which therefore may be already flooded, can be filled in the internal damage window also, just like any other tank.



Layout of the internal damages window.

In the internal damage window, the compartments of the vessel may be divided into "zones", $\boxed{1}$, this is done to make it easier to find a specific compartment. The division of these zones is usually related to the watertight subdivision of the vessel. However, the precise division of the compartments of a vessel in 'zones' is impossible to predict for the purposes of this manual; therefore, it is recommended that the crew of the vessel is familiar with the divisions used in this module.





Two other buttons are present in this window, 2, the "Pump" and the "Check" button. The check button is the same button as the button in the [main screen] and has therefore the same functionality. The pump button is the same as the pump button in the standard Tanks module and has the same functionality.



Pump and Check button.

4.14.3.2 External damages

The external damages window is functionally the same as the damages window used for the [Damages] module, see section 4.12.1 on page 95, The damage definition window for more details. The only difference being that it is not possible to move from this window to the [main screen] of LOCOPIAS or vice versa. This is done to keep the Damage control module somewhat separate from the standard LOCOPIAS modules.

Damage cases	No bashedari vi	σ×
	Unit explosione as	
Damage		
control		
Damage cases		
Yes No Example damage case 1		
No- No - Example damage case 2		
Longitudinal section 0.001 m		
-5 0 5 10 15 20	5 29 25 40 45 19 15 40 46 79 75 80 85 19 19 195 110 115 120 125 120 125 140 145 14	0 155 160
frames		
		-

External damages window.

4.14.3.3 Damages in the main screen

The internal and external damages are presented in the side view and the cross section on the [Damage control] main screen. The externally damaged compartments are shown in a generally darker blue colour than the internally damaged compartments.



Damages in the main window.

4.14.3.4 Tanks

The [Tanks] button shows all tanks in the same way as the standard Tanks module in LOCOPIAS. However, the calculated draft and trim is determined for the selected damage case. This way, the effect of filling or emptying tanks on the floating position of the vessel in damaged condition can be easily determined. One addition, regarding the standard Tanks module, that may be included in [Damage control] is the cross-flooding function button, 1,

which lets the user open or close predefined connections between tanks resulting in changes in FSM and damaged flooding of the tanks. The cross-flooding connection can be opened or closed in the cross-flooding list window, 2, by selecting the desired connection and changing its status.



Tanks window.

4.14.4 Countermeasure buttons

4.14.4.1 Calculate

[Calculate] starts the calculation of the countermeasures that can possibly be deployed to alter the situation of the 'actual' damage case. Before the calculations are finished it is impossible to tell whether a specific countermeasure has a positive or a negative effect on the situation. Therefore, both countermeasures that lead to better and countermeasures that lead to worse outcomes are presented, basically every possible countermeasure within programming is presented.

It is important to note that in order to reduce calculation time, only single action countermeasures are calculated. That is to say that only the filling of one tank per countermeasure is altered. This unfortunately, also means that the desired result, e.g., a stable ship, may not be achieved with one countermeasure.

4.14.4.2 Preview and apply

[Preview and apply] visualizes the application of the countermeasure that is currently selected in the countermeasures window in the Damage control main screen. When this option is selected a pop-up window opens with the question whether or not the user wants to apply the countermeasure and create a new loading condition. When the pop-up is presented and the user has not made a choice yet, the new condition including the actual damage case and the selected countermeasure is visualized. The user can now choose if he wants to apply the countermeasure by selecting 'yes' in the pop-up window or if he is not satisfied by the results not applying the countermeasure by selecting 'no' in the pop-up window. If the user selects the option 'no' the previous condition without the application of the countermeasure is again shown. If the user selects the option 'yes' in the popup window, then a new loading condition is made where the countermeasure is applied to the previous condition. The module will automatically select this new condition so the user can calculate the next countermeasure if necessary. Every time a countermeasure is applied, a new loading condition is made in the manner described above, this is done so the user can easily revert back to the condition before a countermeasure was applied. This also allows for the user to quickly recap all countermeasures that will have to be undertaken without the need to write anything down.

4.14.4.3 Details

[Details] shows the details of the selected countermeasure, a summary of the condition of the vessel before the countermeasure is applied and a summary of the condition of the vessel after the countermeasure is applied. The details of the selected countermeasure include the action undertaken and the particulars of the tank that the action is applied to, i.e., the filling, weight, volume, etc.

4.14.5 Compliance windows

Apart from the buttons there are a number of windows, $\begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \end{bmatrix}$, that can be seen in the main screen of the Damage control module. The windows that may be present on the main screen are;

- The damage stability index window, where the actual damage stability index is shown as well as the maximum. The damage stability index describes the difference between the actual VCG' for the actual damaged condition and the maximum VCG' where the damage stability criteria are met.
- The reserve buoyancy index window, where the reserve buoyancy is presented. The reserve buoyancy index describes the distance between the water and the margin line or open openings.
- The overall index window, where the overall index is presented. This index is calculated using the following formula and boundary conditions;

$$S = \left(\frac{dKG0 - dKG}{dKG0}\right) 3 + \left(\frac{FB0 - FB}{FB0}\right) 3$$
if dKG > dKG0 then dKG = dKG0
if FB > FB0 then FB = FB0

Overall index formula.

- The GZ curve window, where the GZ curve of the damaged vessel is presented.
- The Shear forces window, where shear forces are visualized together with the shear force limits of the vessel.
- The Bending moments window, where the bending moments are visualized together with the bending moment limits of the vessel.

4.14.6 Function buttons

4.14.6.1 Settings

[Settings] in [Damage control] only lets you change whether or not you want to include intermediate stages in the damage stability calculations made using the Damage control module.

Settings	
Damage stability calculati	ons s of flooding
ОК	UNDO

Damage control output settings.

4.14.6.2 Output

[Output] gives the user a number of options. First of all, the choice whether the user wants the output of all selected damage cases, (selected in external damages), or the output from the actual damage case, (the one visible in the Main window layout).

Output			
Actual da	mage (case	
Selected	damag	e cases	

Damage control output option.

When the user has selected the output for the actual damage case, four options become available. The user can select one of these four output options;

- Damage control report, which prints a comprehensive output of the damage stability results and the longitudinal strength in damaged condition.
- Damage stability, which prints the results of the damage stability calculation for the actual damage case.
- Damage stability summary, which prints a summarized version of the above-mentioned calculation. The summary only includes the final results of the calculation.
- Longitudinal strength, which prints the longitudinal strength output in the same way as the intact longitudinal strength output, only this output includes the influence of the damaged or otherwise flooded or emptied compartments.

Actual damage case	
Damage control report	
Damage stability	
Damage stability, summary	
Longitudinal strength	

Damage control output for the actual damage case.

When the user selects the output for all selected damage cases two options become available. The user, again, can chose one of these options;

- Damage stability, which prints a complete output of the results of the damage stability calculations for all selected damage cases.
- Damage stability summary, which prints a summary of the above-mentioned calculations. The summary only includes the final results of the damage stability calculations.

Selected	damage case	S
Damage	stability	
Damage	stability, sum	imary

Damage control output for the selected damage cases.

4.14.6.3 Check

[Check] in [Damage control] has largely the same function as it does in the [Main screen] of LOCOPIAS, it gives a quick overview of the condition of the vessel in damaged condition. It does this only for the actual condition that is presented visually in the Damage control main screen.

4.15 Quartering and following seas

High quartering and following seas may inflict immediate danger to a vessel. This module can produce a diagram that allows assessment of dangerous combinations of speed, course and wave period when sailing in quartering and following seas. Furthermore, an indication of the loss of stability is given for a wave with the same length of the vessel and a wave height of 1/50TH of the wave length. The dangers of quartering and following seas can be categorized as follows:

- Surf riding. When the speed of the vessel approximates the speed of the waves, the vessel will be accelerated by those waves, this reduces the rudder function and may cause broaching.
- Loss of stability on a wave top. For a vessel with V-shaped cross sections the waterline breadths at the vessel's ends are reduced in the wave troughs, which reduces GM and may even lead to negative GM values.
- Synchronous rolling or resonance.
- Asynchronous rolling or resonance.

In order to be able to assess those dangers, LOCOPIAS can be equipped with a specialized module, which is based on the method of IMO paper SLF 39/3/3. This LOCOPIAS module presents a diagram (as depicted just below), which indicates all possible dangers instantaneously. It contains three elements which can help the crew to determine a possible change of course or speed:

- A bar chart, indicating the dangerous speed zone for surf riding
- A polar diagram, which indicates dangerous resonance zones for different courses and speeds. In this diagram the areas with possible synchronous or asynchronous resonance (resulting from the actual loading condition) are indicated in red.
- An indication of the loss of stability, by showing the loss of metacentric height on a wave top with a height of 2% of the length between perpendiculars.



Diagrams indication dangerous quartering and following seas.

4.15.1 Surfriding and broaching

The upper left part of the graph is a bar chart, indicating the dangerous speed zone for surf riding and broaching. For every combination of wave period (not the encounter period!) and wave direction a separate bar is shown, see

the legend on the right hand side of the graph. The bars correspond with a speed range that can be read from the left hand scale of the graph. The small 'pie chart' on the right hand side of the graph is just an indication of the course of the vessel relative to the wave direction in degrees.

4.15.2 Heavy rolling

When the encountered wave period is nearly equal to the natural rolling period of the ship, heavy rolling may occur (synchronous rolling). Large rolling motions also occur when the encountered wave period is about half the natural rolling period (parametric rolling). The lower part of the graph is a polar diagram, which indicates dangerous resonance zones for different courses and speeds for the actual loading condition. In this diagram the areas with possible synchronous or asynchronous resonance are indicated in red. The actual state of the vessel is the intersection between the heading of the vessel relative to the wave direction (the diagonal lines in the graph) and speed (the circular arcs, scale on the bottom axis). The red areas represent the dangerous combinations of speed and course. Left and right of every intersection in the graph, the encounter periods are printed for waves with a period of 6 and 9 seconds respectively. Note that the printed periods may differ from the ones above, depending on the length of the vessel.

4.15.3 Loss of stability

An indication of the loss of stability is shown in text, as the loss of metacentric height on a wave top with a height of 2% of the ship's length. Note that this kind of loss of stability is not included in the regular stability values of LOCOPIAS, because this loss of stability is usually temporary (only when balancing on a wave top). However, sailing in following seas with approximately the same speed as the wave can lead to a prolonged period with reduced stability, which may lead to dangerous situations.

111

4.16 Ballast advice



The usual way of making or simulating a loading is that the user wants to achieve a particular objective, such as a maximum draft or maximum cargo weight, and then 'plays' with cargo and ballast in order to achieve that. With this 'ballast advice' feature that process is partly automated: the user specifies the goal and boundary conditions, and PIAS 'plays' with the ballast quantities in order to get that fixed. The word 'ballast advice' should be interpreted somewhat broader, also the fuel can be included in this process.

In this ballast advice process two concepts play a role:

- **Boundary conditions** which are the loading parameters to be achieved, or whose limits are indicated. Such as minimum draft, maximum heel etc.
- In general, an abundance of loadings will exist for which the conditions can be fulfilled, but only one of them is optimal. This is specified by the **optimization target**, e.g. the goal 'minimum amount of pumped ballast water' (which is actually an interpretation of the underlying goal 'to achieve the desired loading in the shortest possible time').

The advice process searches the ballast quantity that fulfils the boundary conditions, and which is optimal from the perspective of the optimization target. The operation is located in two places: the settings for a specific ship, and the actual determination of the amount of ballast water in a loading condition. We start with the latter.

4.16.1 Determining the amount of ballast water in a loading condition

The ballast advice function is invoked with the ballast advice icon in the GUI (which is discussed in section 3.1 on page 8, Main window layout). First, an intermediate window comes up, which shows all the tanks that can be used to achieve the desired state. Initially, all tanks are switched on, implying that from each of those tanks the content can change. If that is not desired for some tanks these can be unchecked. Next comes an input window where boundary conditions and optimization target can be set, the figure below shows an example.

oundary conditions and optimalization target	ĸ
Joand arry conditions and optimalization target Joan fore Heeling angle Displacement LOG VCG Stack tarks Target If Extreme minimum value 4.00 If Target minimum value 4.00 If Target maximum value 5.25 Extreme maximum value 0.00	
OK Cancel	



In this window, you can specify numerical boundaries for six parameters: draft aft, draft forward, heel, displacement, LCG and VCG, actually a desired value (target value) and an extreme value. These can be a maximum and a minimum, so for each boundary condition four values can be given. The difference between target and extreme value is simply that the *extreme* is far more stringent than a *target*. If only a single boundary condition is used there will be no difference between the result with a target value and with an extreme value. However, if multiple boundary conditions are used, a global solution will be searched, in which all boundary conditions are fulfilled as much as possible. In such a case it is possible that not each and every boundary condition is rock solid, in which case that one can be set to 'target'. This may increase the efficiency of the solution. In addition, there is also a boundary condition 'slack tanks', where you can specify the maximum number of simultaneous slack tanks. Some stability rules impose a maximum on that.

The last tab of the input window contains the optimization target, one of these five:

- Minimum volume of pumped ballast water. Ballast water can, of course, be taken in from or discharged into the sea.
- Switched off, i.e. there is no target at all; the first solution that meets the boundary condition(s) is then taken.
- Minimum volume of pumped ballast water, with fixed deplacement. This solution could also be found by using the first target, combined with constraints on the displacement, but then for each loading condition the desired displacement should be specified. In this way, it is easier.
- Minimum volume of pumped ballast water with fuel volume given below. Here the boundary conditions are not met by just changing ballast, but also by the distribution of fuel over the fuel tanks. The total fuel volume can be given on the next line of this tab. This 'fuel' option is only present in this window if the setting (in the next paragraph) actually specifies that fuel tanks are involved in the ballast advice procedure.
- Minimum resistance. If the module Trim optimization is active, this optimization target can be selected to get a ballast advice which results in the trim and displacements combination that minimizes the resistance of the vessel. The dataset and internal procedures of the trim optimization module are used to achieve this.

Finally, in the last tab a check box 'Calculate ballast advice' is available. This must be switched on in order actually compute the advice. The background of this box is that the calculation of the advice might take a considerable amount of time, so that it may be desirable to leave this input window without calculation. And that can be achieved by unchecking this box. If the ballast advice has been calculated then the conclusion will be printed (or, alternatively, displayed as *preview* on screen, and the question is asked whether the loading conditions must be adjusted in accordance with the advice. If done so, the original is lost. If that is not desired you should make a copy in advance.

On the ballast advice as such some more remarks can be made:

- You can use as many boundary conditions as you like, but please consider that the solution is found iteratively. With as result that the computation time can increase significantly with the use of many boundary conditions, especially when those are nearly or completely contradictory. If there is no solution (anyway, if none is found), then that is reported, but no feedback is given on the reason thereof. As is common with iterative search methods.
- Calculating the advice may require a huge number of intermediate steps, and can sometimes take a long time. If that is deemed undesirable, it is recommended to avoid combinations with other calculation-intensive options, such as 'shift of COG of liquids', as much as possible. Another possibility to decrease the computation time is using only the major tanks and skip the small ones.
- Tanks within a 'tank combination' are filled to the same level. If this combination contains a port and starboard tank it will not be possible to neutralize a heeling angle with this combination.

4.17 Trim optimization

By interpolating between known data points it is possible to get an accurate view of the trim-resistance graph for a particular loading condition at a specified speed. This graph can be used to asses whether it is advantageous to trim the vessel. If both this module and the ballast advice module (see section 4.16 on page 112, Ballast advice) are active, the ballast advice module can used to calculate the optimization target.

This module revolves around the resistance-trim graph that is available in the main window or in the loading modules using the Result Windows. (See section 4.1.3 on page 39, Result windows).



Example of a trim-resistance graph

In this graph the resistance is plotted as a function of the vessel's trim, for a defined speed and the displacement of the current loading condition. When these change the graph is updated automatically.

The speed and de delta displacement can be set for the current loading condition using the settings menu Settings, in the tab 'Trim optimization'.

Aside from the main resistance-trim line, two other thinner lines can be plotted using the delta displace variable. The delta displacement is a deviation from the current vessel displacement in percentages, so that the effect of a change in displacement upon the resistance-trim graph can be seen at a glance. The delta displacement can be set in the settings menu, or highered or lowered using the scrollwheel of the mouse.

The unit of Y-axis of the graph is the relative resistance in Newton. The graph is scaled so that the current trim always has a value of zero on the Y-axis. The means that the effect for more or less trim is easily identified from the graph.

Chapter 5

Tank soundings including effects of list and trim

This module allows calculation of tank volumes and other tank data based on the actual list and trim of the vessel. Temperature corrections can be computed according to common product data tables or to manual input. Different output formats are available, including output to intact stability and longitudinal strength calculations. Furthermore, this module can retrieve data from an automatic draft and tank gauge system. The main menu for this module is opened from the main window, and shows:

This module has been integrated into LOCOPIAS from April 2023, see section 4.11.2 on page 92, Content of the weight list and section 4.2.2.2 on page 42, Edit for the new implementation.

Tank contents with heel and trim

1	Specify list and trim
2	Calculate tank particulars
3	Print all tank particulars on paper
4	Cargo/ullage report, and historical cargo summary
5	Export tank data to a loading condition
6	Import tank data from tank measurement systeem
7	Up-to-date overview of filling and flow rate per tank

5.1 Specify list and trim

An input window pops up, where the following data can be given:

- *Trim in meters* (Trim by bow positive), which is the difference in draft on the FPP and the APP (Tfpp Tapp).
- Angle of inclination in degrees only positive angles can be filled in here.
- The above given heeling angle is to PS or SB.
- *Mean draft*. This draft is read out by the draft sensor, which is an option in the context of LOCOPIAS. For calculating the tank capacities only, it is not required to give a draft.

5.2 Calculate tank particulars

In this menu, the calculated tank particulars are listed: Sounding, volume, density, weight, ullage, LCG, VCG, TCG, FSM, Pressure (if pressure gauges are defined) and ROB (Residue On Bottom). If one of these items is changed, the other items will be adjusted automatically. Note that the ullage is printed only if the sounding pipe is defined, otherwise a "-" will be printed. When no sounding pipe is defined, the column [sounding] displays the liquid level (relative to baseline, CL and App). If no sounding pipe is defined, the effect of trim cannot be established. If the tank name is selected the menu 'Product, temperature and density' will appear. The following data can be given:

Tank name

As defined in the LOCOPIAS vessel model.

Include this tank in ullage report

If this compartment should be included in the cargo/ullage report (for an example see section 5.4.1 on the next page, Print Cargo/Ullage report on screen) then this field should be set to 'yes'.

Product (substance)

The name of the product, which will be used in the cargo/ullage report.

Conversion table

For the calculation of the cargo weight of heated hydrocarbons, the following conversion tables are available:

- No temperature correction.
- Correction factor per degree. The 'Volume Correction Factor' is calculated according to the defined temperature and the correction factor per degree (coefficient of expansion).
- Volume Correction Factor. The 'Volume Correction Factor' can be defined directly.
- Table 54B. The 'Volume Correction Factor' is determined according to ASTM table 54B.
- Table 55. The 'Volume Correction Factor' is determined according to ASTM table 55.

Data link

This is the value that is sent by the tank measurement system (section 5.6 on page 119, Import tank data from tank measurement systeem). The data link value is for checking purposes only.

Temperature

The standard temperature is 15°Celsius. The volume is determined at this temperature. The actual temperature of the substance can be defined here.

Volume (not corrected for expansion)

This is the volume that is calculated according to the sounding or ullage for this compartment. This volume comes from the previous window with the list of all the compartments.

Density at 15°Celsius (in air)/(in vacuum)

The density of the substance at 15°Celsius can be defined here. If the density in air is defined, the density in vacuum is calculated automatically. These two densities are connected to each other and cannot be defined separately.

Correction factor per degree Celsius

This factor is used if the conversion table 'Correction factor per degree' has been selected, and calculates the volume correction factor.

Volume Correction Factor

This factor can be determined with four different methods:

- This factor is defined manually, using conversion table 'Volume Correction Factor'.
- This factor is calculated with the correction factor per degree and the difference between the standard and actual temperature. The conversion table 'Correction factor per degree' must be selected.
- This factor is read out from the conversion table 'Table 54B'.
- This factor is read out from the conversion table 'Table 55'. This factor corrects the density at 15°Celsius of the substance for the actual temperature.

Temperature Expansion Factor

This factor corrects for the expansion of the tank at a higher temperature than 15°Celsius. This factor is calculated automatically and cannot be defined manually.

Density at {defined temperature} degrees

Density at 15°Celsius \times Volume Correction Factor.

Residue On Bottom (ROB)

Volume of the residue which will be subtracted from the volume of the tank contents.

$\textbf{Density} \times \textbf{Temperature Expansion Factor}$

Density at 15°Celsius \times Volume Correction Factor \times Temperature Expansion Factor.

Weight

The weight is calculated according to: Volume (not corrected for expansion) \times Density at 15°Celsius \times Volume Correction Factor \times Temperature Expansion Factor.

5.3 Print all tank particulars on paper

With this option the tank volumes etc. (the same as in the input window of the previous option, see section 5.2 on the previous page, Calculate tank particulars) will be printed. An example is pasted just below.

28 Sep 2017 15:53:21

Trim = 1.000 m (trim by bow) Draft from baseline on FPP = 4.100 m Draft from baseline on APP = 3.100 m Angle of inclination = 1.000 degrees (to SB)

Compartment	Sounding	Volume	S.W.	Weight	VCG	LCG	TCG	FSM	Ullage	Press.
	m	m	ton/m ³	ton	m	m	m	tonm	m	mmwater
1 FP WBCL	-0.360	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.985	131.856	0.015	0.001	15.824	0
2 DT WBCL	-0.065	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.079	125.002	0.092	0.000	11.201	0
3 DB 1 WB CL	-0.212	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.023	118.711	0.934	0.001	12.572	0
4 LT1WBPS	-0.084	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.081	113.411	-3.177	0.005	12.443	0
5 LT 1 WB SB	-0.061	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.080	113.128	3.294	0.005	12.396	0
6 DB 2 WB CL	-0.264	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.023	106.299	3.658	0.006	12.048	0
7 LT 2 WB PS	-0.179	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.062	101.220	-5.811	0.009	11.522	0
8 LT 2 WB SB	-0.114	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.058	100.780	5.986	0.010	11.456	0
10 DB 3 WB CL	-0.143	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.026	92.508	3.859	0.007	11.683	0
11 LT 3 WB PS	-0.163	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.029	91.591	-6.245	0.010	11.330	0
12 LT 3 WB SB	-0.090	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.027	91.339	6.991	0.012	11.236	0
13 AH 4 WB PS	-0.231	0.000	1.0250	0.000	1.333	77.459	-8.606	0.013	10.054	0
14 AH 4 WB SB	-0.228	0.000	1.0250	0.000	1.333	77.461	8.740	0.013	10.051	0
19 DB 5 WB PS	-0.245	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.024	52.968	-1.387	0.000	11.413	0
20 DB 5 WB SB	-0.105	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.026	53.070	6.948	0.012	11.273	0
21 WT 5 WB PS	-0.114	0.000	1.0250	0.000	1.333	51.586	-8.606	0.013	9.945	0
22 WT 5 WB SB	-0.127	0.000	1.0250	0.000	1.333	51.587	8.739	0.014	9.958	0
23 DB 6 WB PS	-0.191	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.024	38.830	-1.386	0.000	11.610	0
24 DB 6 WB SB	-0.075	0.000	1.0250	0.000	0.029	39.659	6.506	0.011	11.494	0
25 WT 6 WB PS	-0.125	0.000	1.0250	0.000	1.335	37.737	-8.575	0.013	9.956	0
26 WT 6 WB SB	-0.140	0.000	1.0250	0.000	1.337	37.929	8.674	0.013	9.971	0
27 AP WBPS	-1.998	0.000	1.0250	0.000	6.711	2.425	-1.524	0.000	10.151	0
28 AP WB SB	-1.991	0.000	1.0250	0.000	6.711	2.470	1.928	0.000	10.142	0
30 GO PS	3.386	33.393	1.0312	34.345	5.813	11.719	-6.975	0.014	3.826	3214
31 GO SB	4.348	52.829	0.8998	47.356	5.338	14.794	7.112	0.000	3.848	3819
32 GO DAY 1 PS	7.680	0.000	0.9000	0.000	7.949	9.904	-5.174	0.007		*
33 GO DAY 2 PS	7.657	0.000	0.9000	0.000	7.923	9.904	-3.925	0.005		*
40 HFO MID PS	11.133	192.327	0.9794	187.388	3.313	79.423	-5.186	0.000	0.000	977985
41 HFO MID SB	11.151	181.832	0.9710	176.564	3.721	79.597	5.642	0.000	0.000	969324
42 HFO OVERFL CL	-0.100	0.000	0.9500	0.000	4.301	80.554	0.263	0.002	6.971	0
43 DB 4 HFO PS	1.082	200.000	0.9919	198.370	0.611	65.779	-4.446	1125.585	10.086	1101
44 DB 4 HFO SB	1.262	150.000	0.9921	148.822	0.645	65.735	5.917	311.143	9.907	1029
45 HFO SETTLLING PS	6.947	0.000	0.9500	0.000	7.083	19.537	-5.273	0.005		*
46 HFO DAY PS	9.842	20.000	0.9702	18.919	8.837	18.903	-6.235	8.573		
50 LO CIRC CL	0.926	10.000	0.8602	8.389	1.282	16.569	0.005	2.547	1.066	790
51 LO ME STORE PS	7.085	0.000	0.9000	0.000	7.163	9.615	-7.788	0.010		•
52 LO AE STORE SB	7.408	0.000	0.9000	0.000	7.950	4.801	4.567	0.005		
53 LO GB STORE SB	7.399	0.000	0.9000	0.000	7.950	6.001	4.567	0.005		*
60 DB CW DRAIN SB	-0.119	0.000	1.0000	0.000	0.436	16.055	1.816	0.002	4.069	
61 TO DRAIN SB	-0.049	0.000	0.9000	0.000	0.476	18.348	1.956	0.002	11.249	
62 DB LEAK OIL SB	-0.040	0.000	0.9000	0.000	0.905	19.503	2.246	0.002	11.289	0
63 DB DIRTY OIL CL	-0.875	0.000	0.9000	0.000	0.087	11.027	0.072	0.001	4.194	0
64 OVERFLOW PS	-0.123	0.000	0.9000	0.000	4.379	17.408	-7.029	0.008	7.130	
65 SEWAGE SB	-0.143	0.000	1.0000	0.000	4.731	11.283	6.153	0.007	6.985	0
66 TO STORE SB	7.417	0.000	0.9000	0.000	7.950	3.601	4.567	0.005		
68 BILGE WATER PS	-0.081	0.000	1.0000	0.000	0.257	17.664	-1.811	0.002	11.299	
69A SEPARATOR WATER PS	-0.130	0.000	1.0000	0.000	4.685	14.727	-6.857	0.009	6.782	0
69B SLUDGE FO/LO PS	-0.116	0.000	1.0000	0.000	4.374	16.210	-6.926	0.009	7.129	0
/U AP STERN CL	-0.057	0.000	1.0000	0.000	0.270	8.170	0.027	0.001	8.463	
10 AP FW PS	4.184	0.000	1.0000	0.000	4.589	7.491	-0.512	0.000		U '
76 AP EW SB	4.164	U.000	1.0000	U.000	4.584	7.530	U.558	U.001		0 "

The tanks marked with an '*' are not corrected for list

Table with tank volumes and COGs.

5.4 Cargo/ullage report, and historical cargo summary

Cargo/ullage report, and historical cargo summary

1	Print Cargo/Ullage report on screen
2	Print Cargo/Ullage report on paper
3	Print historical cargo summary

4 View and maintain historical cargo summary

5.4.1 Print Cargo/Ullage report on screen

This option allows you to print an overview of all onboard cargoes, including their weight, temperature effect, sounding and ullage etc., see example below. This list includes only those tanks of which the detail particulars (as discussed in section 5.2 on page 115, Calculate tank particulars), at the second row 'include this tank in ullage report' is switched on. Before this report is created some more questions might be asked, such as the Bill of Lading weight, and whether this list should be stored at the historical cargo summary.

28 Sep 2017 15:50:47

Trim = 1.000 m (trim by bow) Draft from baseline on FPP = 4.100 m Draft from baseline on APP = 3.100 m Angle of inclination = 1.000 degrees (to SB)

Port of loading / discharge: Rotterdam Berth: Alexander Voyage number: 354

Tank TEF Product Ullage Sounding Press Temp. Volume ROB Obs.Volume Method 30 GO PS 31 GO SB 43 DB 4 HFO PS 44 DB 4 HFO SB 46 HFO DAY PS 50 LO CIRC CI 3214 3819 1101 1029 55.0 50.0 50.0 60.0 50.0 80.0 0.100 0.200 0.000 0.000 0.500 0.250 Gas Oil Gas Oil 3.826 3.386 4.348 33.393 52.829 1.15522 38.476 52.852 MANUA 4.348 1.082 1.262 9.842 0.926 43 DE 44 DE 46 HF 50 LC Heavy Fuel Oil Heavy Fuel Oil Heavy Fuel Oil Lub Oil 52.829 200.000 150.000 20.000 10.000 1.00423 1.05406 1.06954 1.00082 1.00687 10.086 9.907 210.813 MANUAL MANUAI MANUAI 1.066 790 Tank Table Corr./degr. VCF Volume 15 Density 15 Vacuum Density 15 Air Weight Vacuum Weight 30 GO PS 31 GO SB 43 DB 4 HFO PS 44 DB 4 HFO SB 46 HFO DAY PS 50 LO CIRC CL 37.332 51.474 203.253 153.008 19.091 9.321 34.383 47.408 198.589 148.985 18.940 8.398 0.9211 0.9211 0.9771 0.9737 0.9703 0 9200 34.345 47.356 Nynas Nynas 0.9702 0.9739 0.9641 0.9537 0.9782 0.9493 0.9200 0.9200 0.9760 0.9726 0.9910 0.9000 98.370 0.001000 48.822 ASTM55 ASTM54B 0.9921 0.9011

Volume Obs.Volume Volume 15 Density 15 TEF ROB	: Volu : "Ob : Volu : Den : Tem : Res	ime corr served" ime at 1 sity at 1 perature idu On E	ected for volume: c 5 degrees 5 degrees e Expansi 3ottom	list and trin corrected for corrected correcte	n r tank exp d for cargo	bansion (T Dexpansio	EF) on)		
	. 1 ab	le used i	or tempe		ection				
Corr./degr.	: Volu	ime corr	ection pe	r degree C	elsius				
VCF	: Volu	ime Cor	rectie Fac	tor					
Product	Density Air	Mean Temp.	Observed Volume	Volume 15	Barrels	Weight Vacuum	Weight Air	B/L Weight	Diff. %
Gas Oil	0.92000	52.1	91.328	88.805	558.5	81.791	81.701	81.000	0.86
Heavy Fuel Oil	0.97538	54.1	390.760	375.352	2360.7	366.514	366.111	370.000	1.06
Lub Oil	0.90000	80.0	9.819	9.321	58.6	8.398	8.389	8.250	1.65
Totals :			491.907	473 478	2977.8	456.703	456.201	459.250	0.67

For stabilised crude oil K0 = 613.9723 and K1 = 0 (for metric units)

Shipper / Receiver

(On behalf of) the master

.....

Example of a cargo/ullage report.

5.4.2 Print Cargo/Ullage report on paper

The same as previous option, albeit with output to paper.

5.4.3 Print historical cargo summary

5.4.4 View and maintain historical cargo summary

These options will speak for themselves.

5.5 Export tank data to a loading condition

A list of all defined loading conditions appears. One of these loading conditions can be selected. The selected loading condition will be copied and the tank data of the sounding module will be sent to this copy. The name of this new loading condition will be: name of selected loading condition + 'tank reading' + date + time.

With this option the soundings or ullages of the tank measurement system can be read out and processed in the list of all tanks (section 5.2 on page 115, Calculate tank particulars).

5.7 Up-to-date overview of filling and flow rate per tank

This option opens a window in which the current filling and flow rates are displayed for each tank, as well as the remaining time until the desired filling percentage will be reached. These values are refreshed by default every five minutes, but that interval is adjustable. Obviously, this option can only work if there a connection with a tank measurement system is available.

Chapter 6

Miscellaneous subjects

6.1 Operation of LOCOPIAS and general functions

General functions in the menu bar are described in this section. Note that not all general functions are included in each and every menu bar. Specific options are described in the appropriate sections of the manual. Options can be selected by clicking the desired option on the menu bar or by pressing the underlined letter of the function (in combination with the $\langle Alt \rangle$).

Help

This option opens a help reader. This is context-sensitive, so opens the manual page related to the menu or function from where [Help] was activated.

Insert

This option will insert a new row in the menu, just above the location of the text cursor. Occasionally, it might not be allowed to add a new row, for instance if the maximum number of rows has been reached. In that case nothing will happen.

New

Similar to [Insert], however now the row will be inserted just below the text cursor.

Remove

This option deletes the row of the text cursor (unless that row is not allowed to be removed).

Edit

- Copy. This option will copy the data from the text cursor to Window's clipboard
- Paste. To paste the *clipboard* content to the text cursor cell.

Window, Result windows

Choose stability, shear forces, bending moments or torsional moments to display the corresponding graph in a overlay window. These graphs give real-time feedback while loading cargo or modifying contents of tanks.



Examples of result windows.

6.2 Content and options in the cells of selection windows and input windows

With respect to the cells of an input window, a distinction can be made between three methods of interaction;

- 1. Select, i.e. go to the underlying window or menu, with <Enter> or <double click left mouse button>.
- 2. Enter a free value or name, such as the vertical center of gravity for a weight item, or the name of the weight item. That value or this name can simply be typed on the keyboard.
- 3. Choose from a limited number of predefined values, such as the weight group. After such a choice a popup window comes up where the selection can be made. Making a choice from predefined types is simply also a way of data input, just like the entry of a name or a number, and is therefore also invoked by a convenient key on the keyboard, such as a letter or a number, but most conveniently with an easily accessible key such as <Spacebar> or <+> or <-> on the numeric keypad or <F5>, which leaves no trace if accidentally used in cells which *do* accept textual input. Working with the mouse, the choice of such a predefined type is initiated by the <middle mouse button>. A third way to invoke the selection of predefined types is described in the bold text below.

In order to indicate which of these three actions apply in a particular cell, symbols are located on the side of the cell with the most free space, that is to say, on the left if the text in the cell is right aligned, and on the right if the text is placed left. Moreover, also combinations may be possible of the three actions, such as that at a loading condition its name can be changed by typing and, by pressing <Enter>, so that this loading condition can be accessed in order to enter tank fillings and weights.

These symbolic indications are as follows:

- 1. Select with <Enter>: a small triangle at the top of the cell.
- 2. To choose from predefined values: a rectangle in the middle of the cell. For completeness, this rectangle is not only a passive indication that this cell contains predefined types, but also an **active switch which will pop up the selection window when doubly clicked with the left mouse button**.
- 3. Typing text: a small triangle at the bottom of the cell.

ungr	105	0.000	0.0000	0.00
ting	Yes	12.000	7.0000	8.00
ting	Yes	10.000	4.0000	3.00
ting	Yes	0.000	2.0000	1.00
ting	Vec	n nnn "	n	0.00

Symbolic indications at the edges of the cell.

6.3 Preview of output to screen, and export of computation results

To get the LOCOPIAS output on screen, go to the menu bar of the [Main screen] and select [Setup] \rightarrow [Print options] and then select 'Preview/clipboard'.

PIAS printer settings		
Output to Preview/Clipboard Printer File	Output settings Page setup Font Black/White	
Output as ⊙ Page ○ Roll	Output miscellaneous Page height (% default) Preview width (% screen)	100 34
Choose printer Microsoft Print to PDF		

Print options.

A preview on screen can be copied and pasted in external editing programs (e.g. Word or Paint) by means of the options [Copyall] and [Copypage]. With these functions you can paste all output or only the current page. The level of formatting of the text is determined by choosing Richtext, Text, Tabbedtext, or Image.

Richtext

Copy to clipboard in RTF, a format for word processing programs such as Microsoft Word.

Text

Copy to clipboard in a format for ASCII-based programs such as Notepad.

Tabbedtext

Copy to clipboard in a format suitable for spreadsheets such as Microsoft Excel.

Image

Copy to clipboard in image format.

Preview (3/5)								- 0	×
Quit pRint&qui	t Prev	Next Go to pag	e Copypage C	opyAll					
		1	TI Richtext	X	CALCULA	TION			^
		Inland	/E Text	- I \$	hift of centr	e of gravity)		
			tAbbedte	ext 🖌					
Calculation r	nethoo	d : Direct da	n Image	al	shift of CC)G	06 Sep 201	8 17:43:35	
Condition : E	xampl	e loading co	ndition						
Statical stab	ility, ca	Iculated wit	n constant L	CB :					
Angle	D	raft mld.	Trim	KNsinφ	VCGsinq	TCGcosφ	GNsinφ	Area	
degrees		m	m	m	m	m	m	mrad	
27.00	PS	3.161	0.106	-2.069	-1.193	-0.220	-0.656	0.152	
20.00	PS	3.080	-0.017	-1.610	-0.895	-0.205	-0.510	0.079	
15.00	PS	3.073	-0.039	-1.218	-0.675	-0.183	-0.361	0.041	
12.00	PS	3.076	-0.045	-0.973	-0.541	-0.162	-0.270	0.025	
10.00	PS	3.077	-0.048	-0.811	-0.451	-0.145	-0.215	0.016	
7.00	PS	3.079	-0.056	-0.567	-0.316	-0.115	-0.137	0.007	
5.00	PS	3.081	-0.061	-0.405	-0.226	-0.092	-0.087	0.003	

Preview on screen.

6.4 Definitions and units



Global definitions.

Units

Unless stated otherwise, all dimensions are in meters, volumes in m³, weights in metric tons.

App

Aft perpendicular. All longitudinal distances are related to App. If App coincides with the rudderstock, then the part aft of App has negative longitudinal coordinates, that is not peculiar.

Fpp

Forward perpendicular. Position of Fpp is fixed as App + Lpp.

Lpp

Length between perpendiculars, Lpp is the distance between App and Fpp.

Baseline

All vertical distances relate to baseline, positive upwards.

CL

Centerline. All transverse distances relate to CL, with SB being positive and PS negative.

Draft

Distance between the baseline and the waterline, measured along the vessel's vertical axis.

Mean draft

Draft at Lpp/2

Draft aft

Draft at App

Draft fore Draft at Fpp

Trim

Draft fore minus draft aft (according to ISO 7462).

Trim at the bow

Trim at the bow has a positive value

Trim at the stern

Trim at the stern has a negative value

Density

Specific weight. The weight per unit volume of a substance, in ton/m³

Programs

LOCOPIAS Loading Computer Software and LOCOPIAS Tank Soundings are referred to as programs. They can be started independently.

Modules

Modules can be opened from the main screen of LOCOPIAS Loading Computer Software.

A consequence of the definition of draft is that at large heeling angles the draft may be quite large, as illustrated by the sketch below, so consequently the trim may also be large at greater angles.



Examples of drafts, according to its definitions.

6.5 LCG and weight distribution of weight items

In cases where the LCG is not within the middle 1/3 of the distance between the fore and aft boundary, the line of weight distribution becomes negative at the boundaries. Sometimes this is correct (for example, in case of a crane where the center of gravity of the load is actually *outside* the boundaries of the crane), sometimes it is not

correct. Therefore this is checked at every longitudinal strength calculation and the user will get a message where appropriate.

Two examples of common weight distributions:

- 1. a weight item of 100 metric tons,
 - Center of gravity at 50 m
 - Boundaries at 40 and 60 m.
- 2. a weight item of 75 metric tons,
 - Center of gravity at 50 m
 - Boundaries at 40 and 70 m.

The corresponding weight distributions are shown in the figure below (nr. 1 on the left, nr. 2 on the right).



Examples of weight distributions.

6.6 Installation of LOCOPIAS

Go to www.sarc.nl, click [Login]. Log in with your personal credentials.

After logging in you will be shown a download page with a file, in this case 'morgen1.exe'. You can download this file by left-clicking the file title. After the download finished, open the file to start the installation.

Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
🌄 morgen1.exe	4-9-2015 11:55	Application	9.007 KB

The window below will pop-up onto your screen.

ling LOCOPIAS MORGENSTOND 1		
allation of LOCOPIAS Loading Con	puter Software for MORGENSTOND 1 4-9-2015	
	Existaling LOCOPIAS MORGENSTOND 1	
	License Agreement	
	To proceed with the installation, you must accept this License Agreement. Please read it carefully.	
	Licensor : Scheepsbouwkundig Advies & RekenCentrum (SARC) BV	
	Brinklaan 109 A 11 1404 GA. Bussum, The Netherlands	
	www.serc.nl	
	Licensor grants to user, who accepts, subject to the following terms and	
	a nonexclusive right to use the LOCOPIAS software.	
	was destined for. If applied to that single specific vessel it may also be used on the ship owners	
	shore office, and on the shipyard where that vessel was built.	
	2. The user may make copies of the software as are reasonably required for the	
	I agree with the above terms and conditions	
	LOCOPLAS MORGENSTOND 1 Next > Cancel	
		Copyright (C) 2015, SARC BV Bussum, website : www.sarc.r

After reading the 'License Agreement', select 'I agree with the above terms and conditions', and, press [Next].

🐯 Installing LOCO	PIAS MORGENSTOND 1	_ 🗆 🗙
License Agree To proceed Agreement.	e ement I with the installation, you must accept this License Please read it carefully.	LOCO PIAS
Licensor :	Scheepsbouwkundig Advies & RekenCentrum (SARC Brinklaan 109 A 11 1404 GA Bussum, The Netherlands www.sarc.nl sarc@sarc.nl) BV
Licensor grants conditions, a nonexclusive 1. The software was destined fo If applied to t shore office, and on the sh 2. The user ma	to user, who accepts, subject to the following terms and right to use the LOCOPIAS software. a may be used on board of that specific single vessel the s or. that single specific vessel it may also be used on the ship hipyard where that vessel was built. ay make copies of the software as are reasonably required	software owners d for the
📝 I agree with t	the above terms and conditions	
LOCOPIAS MOR	.GENSTOND 1	Cancel

Select an installation folder, C:LOCOPIAS\ name-ship is pre-defined but not obligatory. After choosing the folder, press [Next].

Tinstalling LOCOPIAS MORGENSTOND 1
Installation folder Select a destination folder where LOCOPIAS MORGENSTOND 1 will be installed.
Setup will install files in the following folder. If you would like to install LOCOPIAS MORGENSTOND 1 into a different folder, click Browse and select another folder.
Destination folder
c:\locopias\morgen1 Browse
Space required: 29.94 MB Space available: 132.72 GB V Create shortcut on the desktop
- LOCOPIAS MORGENSTOND 1 < Back Next > Cancel

If an older version of LOCOPIAS is installed on this computer, the program automatically detects the previous LOCOPIAS and this will be uninstalled if you select the window next to 'Uninstall previous version'. After doing this, press [Next]. If you don't have an older version of LOCOPIAS, this window won't appear and you can skip to the next page.



A pop-up window will appear when the previous LOCOPIAS is removed. Press [OK] to continue installing the new LOCOPIAS .

Installing L	DCOPIAS MORGENSTOND 1	×
0	Previous version of LOCOPIAS is removed. Installation of LOCOPIAS winow continue.	ill
	ОК	

LOCOPIAS now will be installed, this will take a few seconds, If the installment is completed, the pop-up window below will appear. To finish the installation, please click [Finish].



LOCOPIAS is now installed on your computer, to start LOCOPIAS please go to the folder you have selected to install LOCOPIAS or click on the shortcut which is on your desktop.

6.6.1 Installation command line parameters

The installation program vesselname.exe accepts the following command line parameters;

-s The LOCOPIAS installation is performed without user interaction.

-path= LOCOPIAS will be installed in the folder specified here. The specified installation path may not contain spaces.

Example: username.exe -s -path=c:\custominstallpath

6.7 Supported formats of data exchange files

The General Cargo module of LOCOPIAS supports three formats of data exchange files:

- CSV (Comma Separated Values), import only, see section 6.7.1 on this page, Import CSV file.
- VCC (Visual Cargo Care), import and output section 6.7.2 on the next page, Import & export VCC(Visual Cargo Care) file.
- An Excel-file, import only, see section 6.7.3 on the following page, Import Excel file.

6.7.1 Import CSV file

According to the CSV (Comma Separated Values) standard. An example is shown below.

```
SUCTION_PILE , 182 , 64.38 , 4.551 , -5.66 , 5.5 , 0.5 , 5.6 , 2.8 , 29.6 , 15.6 , 0 , HOUSTON , GULF_OF_MEXICO
REEL , 200 , 93.356 , 20.713 , 4.69 , 8.77 , 0.51 , 8.6 , 4.3 , 6.17 , 3.09 , 0 , AMSTERDAM , DUBLIN
REEL , 190 , 103.276 , 20.713 , 4.48 , 8.77 , 0.51 , 8.6 , 4.3 , 6.17 , 3.09 , 0 , AMSTERDAM , DUBLIN
PLATFORM , 200 , 64.88 , 17.741 , 0.07 , 3 , 0.5 , 20 , 10 , 20 , 10 , 0 , ST-NAZAIRE , ABU-DHABI
CASE , 230 , 106.43 , 7.121 , 5.72 , 7 , 0.5 , 5 , 2.5 , 10.76 , 5.38 , 0 , AMSTERDAM , ROTTERDAM
CASE , 500 , 108.17 , 18.291 , -6.04 , 4.1 , 0.5 , 4 , 2 , 30 , 15 , 0 , AMSTERDAM , ROTTERDAM
PLATFORM , 200 , 28.02 , 17.741 , -0.04 , 3 , 0.5 , 20 , 10 , 20 , 10 , 0 , ST-NAZAIRE , ABU-DHABI
DERRICK-BOOM-100MT , 100 , 67.2 , 3.941 , 0.78 , 4.28 , 0.5 , 4.45 , 2.23 , 56.39 , 28.2 , 0 , FENIT , BARCELONA
LIFT-SUPPORT , 1.9 , 91.46 , 2.201 , -3.88 , 0.8 , 0.5 , 2. 1 , 7.7 , 3.85 , 0 , FENIT , BARCELONA
CASE , 300 , 111.14 , 6.321 , 0.15 , 5.4 , 0.5 , 3 , 1.5 , 20 , 10 , 0 , AMSTERDAM , KATWIJK
REEL , 300 , 50.194 , 20.706 , 0.11 , 14.54 , 0.307 , 8.6 , 4.3 , 10.7 , 5.35 , 0 , AMSTERDAM , DUBLIN
```

CSV files should be formatted as follows. Each row contains fourteen data fields representing the following information in order, separated by commas:

- 1. Cargo name
- 2. Weight [T]
- 3. LCG [m from APP]
- 4. VCG [m from BASE]
- 5. TCG [m from CL, PS = "+"]
- 6. Height of cargo [m]
- 7. zCG [% of height, field 6] Vertical position of CoG, from the base of the cargo.
- 8. Width of cargo [m]
- 9. yCG [m] Transverse position of CoG (see the picture below)
- 10. Length of cargo [m]
- 11. xCG [m] Longitudinal position of CoG (see the picture below)
- 12. Rotation angle [degrees] (see the picture below)
- 13. Port of loading
- 14. Port of discharge



6.7.2 Import & export VCC(Visual Cargo Care) file

The VCC file is in essence a XML file which describes the situation of all the general cargo data that is to be imported. An example of one such a cargo item, in the XML file, is shown below. This file is generated in the program called 'Visual Cargo Care'. For more information on this product go to www.visualcargocare.com, click here¹ for a demo of the program.

```
<Loading_conditions>
  <Loading_condition>
   <Loading_condition_name>Toestand 1</Loading_condition_name>
   <Loading_condition_guid>385CC14F-72D5-4B8E-A069-E658C1BAF9A5</Loading_condition_guid>
    <Weight_items>
      <Weight_item>
        <Name>Giant cargo</Name>
        <Type_of_weight_item>general cargo</Type_of_weight_item>
        <Weight>500.000000</Weight>
        <Weight_group_name>not applicable</Weight_group_name>
        <Geometrical_defined_weight_item>
          <Loaded>loaded</Loaded>
          <Length>20.000000</Length>
          <Breadth>5.000000</Breadth>
          <Height>2.500000</Height>
          <Local_longitudinal_centre_of_gravity>10.000000</Local_longitudinal_centre_of_gravity>
          <Local_transverse_centre_of_gravity>0.000000</Local_transverse_centre_of_gravity>
          <Local_vertical_centre_of_gravity>1.250000</Local_vertical_centre_of_gravity>
          <Angle_with_centreline_plane>0.000000</Angle_with_centreline_plane>
          <Group_abbreviation>CAR</Group_abbreviation>
        </Geometrical_defined_weight_item>
     </Weight_item>
   </Weight_items>
  </Loading_condition>
</Loading_conditions>
```

6.7.3 Import Excel file

With this function an Excel file can be imported. There is, however, one prerequisite: the Excel file must be formatted as a list of items, meaning a column contains the same type of data over every row. An example, column A contains the name and column B contains the weight of the item.

Via the option $[Excel] \rightarrow [Edit]$, one enters a menu where one can make new Excel formats, and give the format a distinguishable name.

A created format can be executed via the option $[Excel] \rightarrow [The given name of an Excel format]. If a format is invoked a popup window appears where one can select the Excel file that needs to be imported. If one specified a 'Default location Excel file', see General settings, then the popup should have jumped automatically to the specified location. After this the Excel file should be read and LOCOPIAS should process the read data. It should be noted that one should check if the Excel file was read properly and, if not, change the format accordingly.$

After creating a new Excel format, one can enter the newly created Excel format where some general and format specific information must be defined.

```
<sup>1</sup>https://youtu.be/XieEyzIn6To
```

Setting Excel format: 'Name of format'

General settings
 Column settings

6.7.3.1 General settings

A number of options with regard to importing data from an Excel file appears.

Sheet name

This name must be identical to the sheet name in the Excel file which contains the data to be imported.

Applicable to

Most of the time this setting is already set, but if one wanted to make a new format for a different module this should be set. This option can be limited to a specific module meaning that one cannot always change this option.

Start reading on row

If this is zero, than the Excel sheet will be read from row 1. If this is set to anything other than zero, it will start reading the Excel sheet from the specified row.

Start minimized

That Excel should be started minimized opposed to maximized.

Save after reading

If the Excel file should be saved after reading.

Quit after reading

If after reading the Excel file, the Excel program should be closed.

Default location Excel file

Here one can specify a location which would contain most of the time the to be imported Excel file.

Note

The options 'Start minimized', 'Save after reading' and 'Quit after reading' will have no effect if Excel was not invoked by LOCOPIAS.

6.7.3.2 Column settings

Here one must specify which column in the specified Excel sheet contains which type of data.

Column

This name should be identical as in the Excel sheet.

Typ column

This identifies the kind of data this specified column contains, as defined in General settings.

Chapter 7

Formalities

LOCOPIAS has no protection against copying. Therefore, for any given vessel, LOCOPIAS may be distributed at the discretion of the owner, for example for office use or training. Although flexible, use of LOCOPIAS is not without restrictions, see section 7.2 on the current page, License conditions. LOCOPIAS is produced by:

SARC BV Landstraat 5 1404 JD Bussum The Netherlands Tel. +31 85 04 09 040 Web www.sarc.nl Email sarc@sarc.nl



7.1 Downloads

New and updated versions of LOCOPIAS are distributed on a USB-stick or via the download section¹ of the SARC website www.sarc.nl. Access to LOCOPIAS installation files is granted after entering the username and matching password. Again, distribution of username and password is at the discretion of the owner.

7.2 License conditions

Licensor:

Scheepsbouwkundig Advies & RekenCentrum (SARC) BV Landstraat 5 1404 JD Bussum, The Netherlands Web www.sarc.nl, Email sarc@sarc.nl

Licensor grants to user who accepts, subject to the following terms and conditions, a nonexclusive right to use the LOCOPIAS software:

- 1. The software may be used on board of that specific single vessel the software was destined for. If applied to that single specific vessel it may also be used at the ship owner's shore office, and at the shipyard where that vessel was built.
- 2. For archival and security purposes the software may be copied in its entirety or partly, but only for use by the user.
- 3. User shall not modify, adjust, translate, counterfeit, decompile, demount, disassemble the software or make works that are based on it.
- 4. For the current system requirements for LOCOPIAS, please refer to the information on our website www. sarc.nl/system-requirements
- 5. Licensor is the owner of the software and documentation, and also owns its copyright. Only the license is purchased by the user.

- 6. Subject to an attributable failing or a wonderful act, the user cannot hold SARC liable for any damage resulting from, or related to, the use of or not being able to use the software, and indemnifies the licensor against all claims of third parties due to such damage.
- 7. The liability of SARC for damages suffered by the customer, being the result of an attributable failing or wonderful act, is limited to the purchase price of the software license.
- 8. The restriction from the previous article does not apply in case of foul play or serious misconduct, in which case the liability is limited to €250,000.
- 9. To licensors best knowledge the software is correct. Licensor does not warrant the correctness of the software or any part of it however.
- 10. Updates of the software, if applicable, will in general only contain enhancements and extended functionality. However, licensor does not guarantee that functions of less importance will always remain to exist. Additionally, licensor does not guarantee that updates will always lead to exactly the same calculation results as the original software (for example, in an update a more exact calculation procedure might be applied).
- 11. Even if the software is initially approved by a regulatory body or a classification society, licensor does not guarantee that this approval will remain valid eternally, or that this approval is also applicable to updates of the software.
- 12. User is obliged to ensure that the terms and conditions of this agreement are also valid for subsequent owners.
- 13. This agreement shall be governed by, and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the Netherlands. Disputes will be subjected to the judgment of a Dutch court.

Last modification date of these license conditions: January 30, 2018

7.3 Certificates

LOCOPIAS is accepted by all major classification societies and complies with Cat. B and C of ISO standard 16155. (Shipboard Loading Instruments). Just below, some of the type approval certificates of PIAS and LOC \leftarrow OPIAS of some major bodies have been included. Other societies may not issue type approval certificates at all, or SARC has not requested for such certificates. In that case classification societies have approval procedures for each ship-specific LOCOPIAS version. Note that no LOCOPIAS version has ever been denied approval by any of the classification societies SARC has come across, regardless whether or not that class had issued type approval certificates for LOCOPIAS or PIAS.

So, each ship-specific LOCOPIAS version requires in general an individual appraisal by a classification society or authority. The availability of a type approval certificate can assist in that procedure, but is not always required. And if a ship-specific certificate has been issued, the type approval certificate — and its expiry date — is not relevant anymore. After all, if updates of LOCOPIAS would be installed they would require a renewed ship-specific appraisal, but existing LOCOPIAS's are continuously covered by their ship-specific certificate.

Type approval PIAS by Germanischer Lloyd

For more than 15 years SARC had a type approval certificate for their PIAS ship design software. The last certificate expired at June 29, 2012 (see picture of certificate below). GL has stopped with delivering type approval certificates. When SARC asked GL for an official document with a confirmation of this new policy, we received below email. SARC considers this email as their confirmation.

From: Mendes, Olivier [mailto:olivier.mendes@gl-group.com] Sent: Tuesday, September 18, 2012 9:45 AM To: Sarc Cc: Vareillas, Christophe Subject: RE: Type approval certificate PIAS

Dear Sir,

As mentioned per email already we do not deliver any type approval certificate. If you would like to receive an official document stating it please be informed that this will be charged 400 euros. Please confirm whether you accept our offer.

Best regards,

Germanischer Lloyd SE Ship Service Delivery Hamburg Dept. MPV & Container Vessel

Dipl.-Ing. Naval Architect Plan Approval Brooktorkai 18 20457 Hamburg / Germany



Certificate Germanischer Lloyd.

	Vár saksbehandler//nqui	ARTSDIREKT	ORATET DIRECTORATE	Vår dato/Our date 1991–12–11 Deres dato/ Your date	Vår referans A – 8 4 3 Deres refera Mr. Horbort	e/Our reference 944/91 GHj nse/Your reference J. K.C.e. 1 man
	Gunnar Hjor	t/GM			MI. Herbert	U. Roeiman
	SARC BV Eikenlaan 3 NL-1406 PK HOLLAND	BUSSUM	-			
	Dear S	irs,				
	APPROV FOR TO STABII	AL OF COMPU NNAGE-, INT LITY CALCULA	TER PROGRAM ACT- AND DAMA TIONS	IGE		
-	Refere 18 Nov	ence is made vember 1991	to your lett and previous	er with enclo corresponden	osures dated ce.	l
	Based Direct of to Norweg	on the s orate appro onnage, int jian Registr	ubmitted mat ves the PIAS act and dam y.	erial, the program syst aged stabili	Norwegian Ma em for calcu ty for ships	ritime lation under
	The ap	proval is n	ot valid for	earlier upda	tes of the s	ystem.
	If si new us may o Norweg	gnificant c ers are int hange the ian Maritim	hanges are ma roduced, or i basis for t e Directorate	de to the pr f other ci his approval shall be in	ogram system rcumstances should occu formed.	n, when which mr, the
	A cor custom progra necess	dition for mers is that ms, the n ary instruc	our accept they have th ecessary pri tions in thei	ance of calc approved nting equipm ir use.	ulations fro versions c ent as well	om your of the as the
	It sh that a not possik our mi	ould be n ll calculat necessarily pilities for nimum requi	oted that th ions performe be corre presentation rements.	ais approval of by the product, but in a constant of the product, but in a constant of the product of the produ	does not gua gram system mainly tha tc. conforms	will t the with
	One co	py of this	letter of app	proval is enc	losed.	
			Kurt Bre Head of	Multinitation Division		
8			On behal of Shipp	f of the Dir bing and Navi	gation Gunnar Hart Princippi Su	arveyor
	Enclo	sure		·		
	Postadresse/ Postal address Postboks 8123 Dep	Kontoradresse/ Office address Thy, Meyers gt. 7 Osio 5	Telefon/ Telephone Nasjonal (02) 35 85 00 International	Telegramadresse/ Telegram address Maritim, Oslo	Teleks/ Telex 21 557 sdir n	Telefaks/ Telefax Nasjonal (02) 37 05 86 International

Certificate Norwegian Maritime Directorate.



Certificate Netherlands Shipping Inspection.



calculation program has been examined in accordance with the relevant Classification Rules and the requirements of Statutory Regulations and is approved for the functions stated on the Supplement attached hereto.

Conditions of Certification:

Approval of test conditions will be required together with an installation test for each specific ship.

The supplier is responsible for ensuring that any computer software and hardware is capable of handling date changes without loss of performance or functionality. The capability of the computer software and hardware to handle date changes without loss of performance or functionality has not been demonstrated to Lloyd's Register EMEA

Lloyd's Register Group Limited, its affiliates and subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this clause as 'Lloyd's Register'. Lloyd's Register assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or howsoever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Lloyd's Register entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.



Patty Apostolopoulou Surveyor to Lloyd's Register EMEA A Subsidiary Of Lloyd's Register Group Limited

Certificate Lloyd's Register (2021-2024) 1/2.

Program Name : LOCOPIAS		
Program Version : 08/01/2021		
	INTACT	DAMAGED
<u>Strength Features:</u>	* Indicates	Not Applicable
Shear Forces and Bending Moments	Yes	N/A *
Multiple Shear Forces and Bending Moments	No	N/A *
Bulkhead Shear Force Correction Factors, Ship Rules	No	N/A *
Bulkhead Shear Force Correction Factors, CSR Up To June 2015	No	N/A*
Bulkhead Shear Force Correction Factors, CSR From July 2015	No	N/A *
Cargo Torque	No	N/A *
Multiple Cargo Torque	No	N/A *
Longitudinal Strength In Flooded Hold Conditions	No	N/A *
Local Double Bottom Strength	No	N/A *
Stability Features:		
IACS URL5 Compliant for the approved stability features only	Type 1	Type 2 & 3
Program Type:		
Hydrostatic data- Pre-programmed Even Keel, Trimmed or 3D Hullform	3D	3D
Cross curve data- Pre-programmed Even Keel, Trimmed or 3D Hullform	3D	3D
Tank capacity data- Even keel, Trimmed, 3D hullform or 3DI (3D ignoring trim)	3D	3D
Downflooding Data- Even keel angles, Trimmed: angles or 3D points	3D	3D
A749(18) General Criteria check (A167 para 312)	Ves	N/A *
A749(18) Timber Criteria check (A206 para, 4.1.3)	No	N/A*
Automatic Timber Carao Water Absorption Calculation	No	N/A*
4749(18) Weather Criteria (4562 page 3.2.2.)	Vec	N1/4 *
Windoge Data- Single Table Variable Table or Direct Area Calculation	D	N/A*
Teina - Daadwaicht item en density en Sunface ange	Nana	N1/4 *
There Weterways (ADN) Intest Stability Type C Tank Shine Tank Width > 0.7	P Vod	N/A *
Ener Sunfacee:	b fes	IN/A
Pre-defined Maximum values (at zero heel. Even keel or Trimmed)	None	None
Pre-defined Calibrated data (at zero heel, Even keel or Trimmed)	F	None
Directly calculated from tank acometry taking heel into account	No	No
Directly calculated from tank geometry taking heel and trim into account	Yes	Yes
GZ Curve: Program calculates ship's overall TCG	Ves	N/A *
GZ curve calculations included for any initial heel anale (using GM or GZ)	VesGZ	No
GZ corrected for constant FSM/GGo for all heel anales	Yes	No
GZ corrected for ESM/GGo varying with heel (from pre-defined tables)	No	No
GZ directly calculated from 3D hull/tank acometry and floating position	Yes	Yes
Reference displacement - Intact, Intact minus Outflow, full Variable	N/A *	I
Intermediate Stages assessed (number of stages)	N/A *	5
Limiting GM/KG Curve:		
Single parameter, pre-programmed (ie. limit versus drauaht)	Yes	Yes
Two parameter, pre-programmed (ie. see DAD for parameters)	Yes	Yes
Multiple parameter, pre-programmed (ie. see DAD for parameters)	No	Yes
Combined limit curve option (only where no separate curves exist)	No	N/A *
Grain Stability:		
Pre-programmed trimmed/partly filled data	Yes	N/A *
Pre-programmed trimmed/untrimmed/partly filled data	No	N/A *
Grain stability individual criteria check	Yes	N/A *
Pre-programmed allowable heeling moment check	No	N/A *
GZ curve with heeling moment plot shown	Yes	N/A *

Certificate Lloyd's Register (2021-2024) 2/2.

Certific	cate of Approval		
	Certificate No:	CLI/18	3/266
	Issue Date:	27/06/	2017
	Expiry Date:	08/01/	2021
This certificate is issued to:	SARC BV		
	Brinklaan 109 A 11 1404 C A Bussey		
	The Netherlands		
Program Name:	LOCOPIAS		
Program ID/Version Number:	19/12/2017		
Minimum Hardware Specification: Operating System:	A PC with windows XP or later vers - 1GB Internal Memory - Sufficient memory to install LOCO - A USB port or CD reader for install - Mouse/Keyboard/printer/colour r Windows	ions PIAS ation monitor (m	uin res 1024 x 768)
Strength Design Appraisal Document:	SOUTSO/HULL/29471665		
Stability Design Appraisal Document:	MTSO/STAB/17/0700		
User's Operations Manual ID:	CLI/18/266		

This is to certify that the above Strength and Intact (Type 1) & Damage (Type 2 & 3) Stability calculation program has been examined in accordance with the relevant Classification Rules and the requirements of Statutory Regulations and is approved for the functions stated on the Supplement attached hereto.

Conditions of Certification:

Approval of test conditions will be required together with an installation test for each specific ship.

The supplier is responsible for ensuring that any computer software and hardware is capable of handling date changes without loss of performance or functionality. The capability of the computer software and hardware to handle date changes without loss of performance or functionality has not been demonstrated to Lloyd's Register

Lloyd's Register Group Limited, its affiliates and subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this clause as 'Lloyd's Register'. Lloyd's Register assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or howsoever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Lloyd's Register entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.

C. Clifford-Smith Surveyor to Lloyd's Register EMEA A Subsidiary Of Lloyd's Register Group Limited

Certificate Lloyd's Register (2021-2024) 1/2.

Program Version :	10/12/2017		
rogram version :	19/12/2017	INTACT	DAMAGED
Church Frankunsu		1 Trinot	
<u>Strength Features:</u>		- Indicates	Not Applicable
Shear Forces and Bending Mi	oments	yes	N/A*
Multiple Shear Forces and Be	anding Moments	NO	N/A *
Bulknead Shear Force Correc	stion Factors, Ship Rules	NO	N/A^
Bulkhead Shear Force Correct Dulkhead Shear Force Correct	stion Factors, CSR Op To June 2015	NO	N/A *
Suikhead Shear Force Correc	chon Factors, CSR From July 2015	No	N/A *
Largo Torque Multinla Canao Tanava		No	N/A *
Multiple Cargo Torque Longitudinal Strangth To Eloc	adad Hald Canditions	No	N/A *
Longituainai Strength In Flo	He Hold Conditions	No	N/A *
Local Double Borrom Strengt	n	140	IN/A
Stability Features:		_	
LACS URLS Compliant for th	e approved stability teatures only	Type 1	Type 2 & 3
Program Type:			
Hydrostatic data- Pre-progra	ammed Even Keel, Trimmed or 3D Hullform	3D	3D
Cross curve data- Pre-progra	immed Even Keel, Trimmed or 3D Hullform	3D	3D
Tank capacity data- Even kee	l, Trimmed, 3D hullform or 3DI (3D ignoring trim)	3D	3D
Downflooding Data- Even kee	angles, Trimmed: angles or 3D points	3D	3D
Intact Stability:			
A749(18) General Criteria ch	ieck (A167 para. 3.1.2)	Yes	N/A *
A749(18) Timber Criteria ch	eck (A206 para. 4.1.3)	No	N/A*
Automatic Timber Cargo Wa	ter Absorption Calculation	No	N/A*
A749(18) Weather Criteria (A562 para. 3.2.2.)	Yes	N/A *
Windage Data- Single Table,	Variable Table or Direct Area Calculation	D	N/A*
Toing - Deadweight item or d	ensity on Surface area	None	N/A*
Inland Waterways (ADN) Int	tact Stability Type C Tank Shins Tank Width > 0.7R	Ves	N/4 *
	act orabitity, type o tank onips, tank wiatt > 0.76	763	1SVA
Free Surtaces:			bless
Pre-defined Maximum values	(at zero heel, Even keel or Trimmed)	None	None
Pre-defined Calibrated data	(al zero neel, Even keel or Trimmed)	E	None
Directly calculated from tan	k geometry, taking neel into account	Nor	Vec
Directly calculated from tan	s geometry taking neel and trim into account	Yes	Yes
GZ Curve:			
program calculates snip's ove	and for any initial heat analy (using CM on CZ)	yes	N/A*
52 curve calculations include	a for any initial neel angle (using 6% or 62)	Yesez	NO
52 corrected for constant F	SM/660 for all neel angles	Yes	No
52 corrected for FSM/GGO	varying with neel (trom pre-defined tables)	N0	No
52 directly calculated from a	su null/ tank geometry and floating position	yes	yes
Reference displacement - In Intermediate Stages access	ract, intact minus Outflow, full variable	N/A *	1
Lintermediate Stages assesse	a (number of stages)	N/A -	5
Limiting GM/KG Curve: Sinala panamatan, pna pnaam	ammed (in limit vancus draught)	Vac	Var
single purumerer, pre-progra	minica (ie. imit versus araught) med (ie. see DAD for parameters)	Vec	Vec
Two papamatan, ppa pression	med (ie. see DAD for parameters)	765	Yes
Two parameter, pre-program Multiple parameter, pro-prog	The second s	NO	yes
Two parameter, pre-program Multiple parameter, pre-prog Combined limit surray action	animed (ie. see ono for parameters)	A 14	N1/4 *
Two parameter, pre-program Multiple parameter, pre-prog Combined limit curve option (Casia Stability	(only where no separate curves exist)	No	N/A *
Two parameter, pre-program Multiple parameter, pre-prog Combined limit curve option (Grain Stability:	(only where no separate curves exist)	No	N/A *
Two parameter, pre-program Multiple parameter, pre-prog Combined limit curve option (Grain Stability: Pre-programmed trimmed/pa	(only where no separate curves exist) rtly filled data	No	N/A *
Two parameter, pre-program Multiple parameter, pre-prog Combined limit curve option (Grain Stability: Pre-programmed trimmed/un Pre-programmed trimmed/un	(only where no separate curves exist) rtly filled data trimmed/partly filled data	No Yes No	N/A* N/A* N/A*
Two parameter, pre-program Multiple parameter, pre-prog Combined limit curve option (Grain Stability: Pre-programmed trimmed/pa Pre-programmed trimmed/un Grain stability individual criti	(only where no separate curves exist) rtly filled data (trimmed/partly filled data eria check	No Yes No Yes	N/A * N/A * N/A * N/A *

Certificate Lloyd's Register (2021-2024) 2/2.
Lloyd's Certific	ate of Approv	al
Register	Certificate No:	CLI/11/209
	Issue Date:	31/07/2012
	Expiry Date:	30/07/2017
This certificate is issued to:	SARC BV	
	Brinklaan 109-I 1404 GA Bussum The Netherlands	
Program Name:	LOCOPIAS	
Program ID/Version Number:	26/07/2012	
Minimum Hardware Specification:	Windows XP/ VISTA compatible PC. CRT or TFT color monitor with minimum resolution of 800x600 pixels. 200Mb free hard disk space.	
Operating System:	Windows	
User's Operations Manual ID:	CLI/11/209	
This is to certify that the above Strength a program has been examined in accordan requirements of Statutory Regulations ar Supplement attached hereto.	and Intact & Damage (Type 3) S ce with the relevant Classification and is approved for the functions	tability calculation on Rules and the stated on the
Conditions of Certification:		
Approval of test conditions will be required toge	ther with an installation test for each s	pecific ship.
The supplier is responsible for ensuring that any without loss of performance or functionality. Th changes without loss of performance or function.	computer software and hardware is ca e capability of the computer software a ality has not been demonstrated to Llo	apable of handling date changes and hardware to handle date yd's Register EMEA.

Lloyd's Register, its affiliates and subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this clause as the 'Lloyd's Register Group'. The Lloyd's Register Group assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or howsoever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Lloyd's Register Group entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.

B. Parkinson Surveyor to Lloyd's Register EMEA A Member of the Lloyd's Register Group

.....

Certificate Lloyd's Register (2012-2017 1/2.

Program Name :	LOCOPIAS
Program Version :	26/07/2012

	INTACT	DAMAGED
Strength Features:		
Shear Forces and Bending Moments	Yes	/
Multiple Shear Forces and Bending Moments		/
Bulkhead Shear Force Correction Factors		/
Cargo Torque		/
Multiple Cargo Torque		/
Longitudinal Strength In Flooded Hold Conditions		/
Local Double Bottom Strength		/
Stability Features:		
Program Type:		
Hydrostatic data- Pre-programmed Even Keel, Trimmed or 3D Hullform	3D	3D
Cross curve data- Pre-programmed Even Keel, Trimmed or 3D Hullform	3D	3D
Tank capacity data- Even keel, Trimmed, 3D hullform or 3DI (3D ignnoring trim)	E	3D
Downflooding Data- Even keel angles, Trimmed:angles or 3D points	3D	3D
Intact Stability:		
A749(18) General Criteria check (A167 para, 3.1.2)	Yes	/
A749(18) Timber Criteria check (A206 para, 4,1,3)	No	/
Automatic Timber Cargo Water Absorbtion Calculation	No	/
A749(18) Weather Criteria (A562 para, 3.2.2.)	Yes	/
Windage Data- Single Table, Variable Table or Direct Area Calcultation	D	10-1
Icing - Deadweight item or density on Surface area		/
Free Surfaces:		
Pre-defined Maximum values (at zero heel, Even keel or Trimmed) Pre-defined Calibrated data (at zero heel, Even keel or Trimmed)		
Directly calculated from tank geometry, taking heel into account	No	
Directly calculated from tank geometry taking heel and trim into account	No	Yes
GZ Curve:		
Program calculates ship's overall TCG	Yes	/
GZ curve calculations included for any initial heel angle (using GM or GZ)	VesGZ	
GZ corrected for constant F5M/GGo for all heel angles	Yes	
GZ corrected for FSM/GGo varying with heel (from pre-defined tables)	No	
GZ directly calculated from 3D hull/tank geometry and floating position	No	Yes
Reference displacement - Intact, Intact minus Outflow, full Variable	/	I
Intermediate Stages assessed (number of stages)	/	5
Limiting GM/KG Curve:		
Single parameter, pre-programmed (ie. limit versus draught)	No	
Two parameter, pre-programmed (ie. see DAD for paramters)	Yes	
Multiple parameter, pre-programmed (ie. see DAD for paramters)	No	
Combined limit curve option (only where no separate curves exist)	No	/
Grain Stability:		
Pre-programmed trimmed/partly filled data	Yes	/
Pre-programmed trimmed/untrimmed/partly filled data	No	/
Grain stability individual criteria check	Yes	/
Pre-programmed allowable heeling moment check	No	/
GZ curve with heeling moment plot shown	Yes	/

Certificate Lloyd's Register (2012-2017) 2/2.

Chapter 8

Containers (pre-2021 version)



Attention

In 2021, this module has been replaced by a brand new container module, which is discussed in the next section.

The container loading module is designed to define a particular container loading. LOCOPIAS updates the situation and informs you about the consequences for the vessel. This module is essential for vessels with a significant container capacity. It allows for the interactive positioning of containers of any size, and contains numerous loading options, amongst which electronic data exchange. Some highlights of this module are:

- The module is founded upon a 3-D representation of container distribution. It allows the user to show any desired combination of rows, bays and tiers, and to work in a sequence and orientation selected by the user.
- Suitable for all kinds of containers. The module has no restrictions at all with regard to the container type (20', 30', 40', 45', 48', 52' or every other length, with random breadth and height of each container) or loading combination. (refrigerated containers are also supported).
- Drawings and lists of container loading details, either sorted by bay, row or tier.
- At any desired moment, stability or strength particulars can be evaluated and verified against the relevant criteria.
- Alarm on exceeding maximum stack load.
- Only consistent container loading is accepted. For instance, containers can only be placed where the slots underneath are also occupied.
- Database management functions for import and export of container data and loading conditions.
- Integrates seamlessly with LOCOPIAS' line of sight module.
- Container cargo positioned above deck is automatically included in the calculation of the wind contour of the vessel.

Note

A video¹ exists in which the operation of this module is demonstrated.

Loading, moving or discharging

To load, move or discharge containers, make sure you have selected a function button 3. Otherwise LOCOPIAS will not respond to your command.

¹https://youtu.be/orWj88vQl_w

8.1 Layout

A typical layout of the [Containers]-module is shown below. Its elements are labeled with a number and described underneath.



Container module.

1 Menu bar

Basic functionalities are accessible through the menu bar.

2 Module-buttons

These buttons navigate to another module, or back to the [Main screen].

3 Function buttons

Main functions of the [Container]-module.

4 List of containers

Displays the containers that match the view options selected from the [View] menu.

5 Container information

Shows the properties of a selected container, this can be a loaded container or a container in the list of containers $\boxed{4}$. Container information in this window can be edited by double-clicking it.

6 Section windows

These windows show the layout of the bay, row and tier of the selected container (slot) as well as trim, draft, heeling angle, GM and actual waterline.

7 Container type/kind buttons

With these buttons you can select the container type you want to load or discharge.

8 Status bar

Gives information about the selected container slot and ports.

8.2 General approach

There are three ways to load containers with the Container-module. You can load a new container with the Newbutton, you can create a list of containers and load these with the [Load]-button, or you can use a BAPLIE file, see section 8.3.3 on page 145, BAPLIE. In general, the following approach can be used:

- 1. Select. You can select (multiple) containers as well as empty container slots.
- 2. Load. It is possible to load new containers, to load containers from the list of containers or to read a BAPLIE file (Selection of slots is not necessary when reading a BAPLIE file).
- 3. Edit. After loading, you can edit the data of a container, discharge a container, switch a container from one container slot to another, discharge a container to the quay or permanently delete a container.

4. Check results and create output. Use the [Check]-button, or the [Window]→[Result windows] windows to verify your loading condition, then print the output

5. Output.

8.2.1 Select

You can select a container (or container slot) in one of these ways:

- Left-click a container in the List of containers 4.
- Left-click a container or slot in one of the Section windows 6.

To select multiple containers or container slots, activate a function-button and perform one of the following tasks:

- <Ctrl + left-click> in a Section window 6.
- <Ctrl + a> to select all containers or slots in the Section window $\boxed{6}$.
- Drag cursor to create a selection box.
- <Ctrl + selection box> to add a group of containers to your selection.

8.2.2 Load



Use this function to directly create a new container. You can left-click a selected slot to create and load a container with the same properties as the previously loaded container.

Use this function to load containers from the list of containers:

- 1. Go to the menu [Input] \rightarrow [Ports] to enter ports, and optionally a specific color.
- 2. Choose the menu [Input] \rightarrow [Containers] to enter container data.
- 3. Under the menu [View] you can choose which containers you want to see in the 'list of containers' window. This way you can make a list of the containers you want to load, based on container length, type, and port of loading.
- 4. Click the [Load]-button and select a slot, now left-click the selected slot to load a container from the list. Note that it is not possible to place a container in a slot when there are not enough containers under the slot. You can go to the menu [Settings]→[Check loading/discharging] to turn off this check and load in random order. Green indicators under the container slots (in the views 6) turn red when the maximum loading is exceeded. To load multiple (new) containers, see section 8.2.4 on the next page, Multiple containers.

You can also load entire bays, row, or tiers under the menu [Options] \rightarrow [loading options].

8.2.3 Edit

To open the [Edit container data] form, you can right-click on a loaded container or double-click a container in the list of containers. To edit multiple containers, see the section about 'Multiple containers' below. You can select the fill color of the containers under the menu [Settings] \rightarrow [Color container].



Use this function to discharge containers from the vessel. Activate the [Discharge] button and left-click a selected slot to discharge the containers. The discharged containers become available for loading again in the list of containers. You can also go to the menu [Options] \rightarrow [Discharge] to discharge per row, bay or tier, or to discharge the entire ship at once.

Use this function to delete containers permanently from the vessel. Click the [Delete] button to remove a selected container from the vessel, the container cannot be loaded again.

8.2.4 Multiple containers

Activate a function button and create a multiple selection in one of the section windows as explained above in section 8.2.1 on the preceding page, Select. Now right-click to open the 'multiple containers'-window and choose an action. The following menu will pop up:

Options selected slots/containers
Load new containers
Load containers from quayside
Discharge containers
Delete containers
Edit containers
Switch 2 containers

Multiple containers window.

8.3 Menu bar

8.3.1 Input

In the [Input] submenu the following options are available:

[Containers]

Here you can insert containers with certain specifications. It is also possible to copy/paste from Excel in this list.

[Ports]

Here you can insert the ports where the vessel will load and discharge containers. It is also possible to add a color to a port, this can help to organize the containers.

8.3.2 Output

In the [Output] submenu the following options are available:

[Loaded containers]

This window shows the number of loaded containers and the weight per type, as well as the total weight of the loaded containers.

Numbers of Ic	aded containers		
Number	Туре	Weight per	type [tons]
8	20 feet	not empty	155.000
9	40 feet	not empty	0.000
0	45 feet	not empty	0.000
0	20 feet	empty	0.000
0	40 feet	empty	0.000
9	45 feet	empty	0.000
Total wei	ght [tons] :		155.000
ОК			

Output of loaded containers.

[List of containers]

Standard format output of container list with detailed container information.

[Load/discharge-list]

An overview of loaded/discharged containers per port.

[Bay plan]

Selected bay(s) will be printed according to the print settings.

[Tier plan]

Selectect tier(s) will be printed according to the print settings.

8.3.3 BAPLIE

With the BAPLIE option, you can read and write container data files with the BAPLIE-format (up till version 3.1). After reading a data file, it is possible that there are errors in the file and that some containers cannot be loaded. You can check these containers with the option 'Not loaded containers'.

BAPLIE	
Rea	ad file
Wr	ite file
Inp	out data file
No	t loaded containers

Dropdown menu options BAPLIE.

With the option 'Input data file' you can enter the data for writing a BAPLIE file, see figure below. These data will be stored in a file.

Attention

LOCOPIAS will only read those data which will be used in LOCOPIAS itself (see input containers menu) and write the data which will be available in LOCOPIAS. This means that after reading and writing a BAPLIE-file, some data will be lost.

INPUT BAPLIE FILE		
Vessel name ·		
Call sign :		
UN countrycode :		
Sender Identification		
Recipient Identification :		
Carrier Identification :		
Discharge vovage number :		
Loading vovage number :		
Place of departure (UN-Locode) :		
Next port of call (UN-Locode) :		
Arrival at the next port of call, year :		00
Arrival at the next port of call, month :		00
Arrival at the next port of call, day :		00
Arrival at the next port of call, hour :		00
Arrival at the next port of call, min :		00
Departure at senders port, year :	h.	00
Departure at senders port, month :	h.	00
Departure at senders port, day :	h.	00
Departure at senders port, hour :		00
Departure at senders port, min :	h	00

Menu input BAPLIE file.

8.3.4 Result windows

See section 4.1.3 on page 39, Result windows.

Index

.NET Framework, 6 64-bits Windows, 6

Actual shift of liquid, 92 ASTM tables, 93, 116

Ballast advice, 112 Ballast loading advice, 112 BAPLIE, 142 Boundaries of a weight item, 93

Certificates of approval, 131 Clipboard, export LOCOPIAS results to, 122 command line parameters, 126 Container loading module, 56, 141 Crane, loading by, 84 CSV file format, 127

Damage cases, 96 Damage stability, 95 Damaged compartments, 96 Dangerous goods, 68 Database of standard weight items, 90 Definitions and units, 122 Density water, 13 Download LOCOPIAS, 130 Draft survey, 98 Draft, definition of, 123 Dutch Shipping Inspection certificate, 131

Error 0xc0000142, 6 Error 142, 6 Excel, import from, 128

FAQ, 6 Free Surface Moment, 92 Frequently Asked Questions, 6

General approach, 10 General cargo module, 80 Germanischer Lloyd type approval certificate, 131 Grain bulkheads and grain holds, 91

Heavy rolling, 111 Hydrocarbons, 93, 116

IMDG, 68 IMO SLF 39/3/3, 110 Insert new row, 120 Installation of LOCOPIAS, 124 ISO standard 16155, 2 License conditions, 130 Line of sight, 13 List of weight items, 90 Lloyds Register type approval certificate, 131 Loading condition check, 15 Loading condition comprehensive output (Class Report), 16 Loading condition import/export, 11 Loading condition output, 16 Loading condition test conditions, 16 Loss of stability (danger in seaway), 111

Mac (Apple), 6 Main screen 2D\3D view, 13 main window, 8 main window layout, 8 Missing MSVCR120.dll, 6 modules available, 3 Monitoring, 14

night colors, 9 Norwegian Maritime Directorate certificate, 131

Optimization of ballast quantity, 112

Preview of output to screen, 121

Quartering and following seas, 110

Residue On Bottom, 44, 45, 94, 116 Rich Text Format, 122 ROB (Residue On Bottom), 94, 116 RoB (Residue On Bottom), 44, 45 RoRo cargo loading tool, 49 RTF, 122

Safe Working Load (SWL) of crane, 87 Settings, 13 Ship-specific data, 1 SLF 39/3/3, 110 Sort weight items, 90 Sounding and ullage report, 117 Standard weight items, 90 Surfriding and broaching, 110

TEF (Temperature Expansion Factor), 94, 116 Temperature Expansion Factor, 94, 116 Terms of use, 130 Test conditions, 1 Trim at larger heel, 123 Trim optimization, 114 Type approval certificates, 131

Ullage report, 117 Update Monitoring, 14

VCC file format, 128 Visual C++, 6 Visual Cargo Care, 128

Weight group, assigning weight items to a, 93 Weight groups, 9 Window, Result windows, 120